

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Product Version IC23.1
November 2023

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

© 2023 Cadence Design Systems, Inc.

Printed in the United States of America.

Cadence Design Systems, Inc. (Cadence), 2655 Seely Ave., San Jose, CA 95134, USA.

Trademarks: Trademarks and service marks of Cadence Design Systems, Inc. contained in this document are attributed to Cadence with the appropriate symbol. For queries regarding Cadence's trademarks, contact the corporate legal department at the address shown above or call 800.862.4522. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Restricted Permission: This publication is protected by copyright law and international treaties and contains trade secrets and proprietary information owned by Cadence. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this publication, or any portion of it, may result in civil and criminal penalties. Except as specified in this permission statement, this publication may not be copied, reproduced, modified, published, uploaded, posted, transmitted, or distributed in any way, without prior written permission from Cadence. Unless otherwise agreed to by Cadence in writing, this statement grants Cadence customers permission to print one (1) hard copy of this publication subject to the following conditions:

The publication may be used only in accordance with a written agreement between Cadence and its customer.

The publication may not be modified in any way.

Any authorized copy of the publication or portion thereof must include all original copyright, trademark, and other proprietary notices and this permission statement.

The information contained in this document cannot be used in the development of like products or software, whether for internal or external use, and shall not be used for the benefit of any other party, whether or not for consideration.

Disclaimer: Information in this publication is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Cadence. Except as may be explicitly set forth in such agreement, Cadence does not make, and expressly disclaims, any representations or warranties as to the completeness, accuracy or usefulness of the information contained in this document. Cadence does not warrant that use of such information will not infringe any third party rights, nor does Cadence assume any liability for damages or costs of any kind that may result from use of such information.

Cadence is committed to using respectful language in our code and communications. We are also active in the removal and replacement of inappropriate language from existing content. This product documentation may however contain material that is no longer considered appropriate but still reflects long-standing industry terminology. Such content will be addressed at a time when the related software can be updated without end-user impact.

Restricted Rights: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in FAR52.227-14 and DFAR252.227-7013 et seq. or its successor.

Contents

1

<u>Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing</u>	13
<u>Important Terms in the Virtuoso Placement Flow</u>	15
<u>Environment Setup for Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u>	17
<u>Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u>	19
<u>Auto Device Placement and Routing Workspace</u>	21
<u>Auto Place Route Workspace</u>	23
<u>Customized Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Steps</u>	24

2

<u>Initialize and Plan a Layout</u>	27
<u>Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u>	27
<u>Environment Variable Settings</u>	30
<u>Constraints in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u>	30
<u>Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups</u>	32
<u>APR Circuit Finders</u>	38
<u>Generating Constraints for Design Intent Device Groups</u>	50
<u>Editing a Design Intent</u>	53
<u>Editing a Modgen in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u>	54
<u>Setting Options for Custom Layout Design Migration</u>	56
<u>Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u> ..	60

3

<u>Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant</u>	65
<u>Placement of Non-Uniform Devices and Passive Devices</u>	65
<u>Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u> ..	66
<u>Automatic Placement Report</u>	70
<u>Placing Devices in Mature Node Designs</u>	72
<u>Placing Devices Interactively in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u> ..	74

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>Interactive Placement Commands</u>	75
<u>Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer</u>	80
<u>Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow</u>	84
<u>Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill</u>	85
<u>Deleting Fill</u>	87
<u>Troubleshoot Poly Fill Generation</u>	88

4

<u>Virtuoso Automated Device-Level</u>	89
<u>Configuring Device-Level Router Settings</u>	90
<u>Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing</u>	93
<u>Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer</u>	96
<u>Generating a Supply Grid</u>	98
<u>Routing in Automatic Mode</u>	101
<u>Finishing Routing for Signal Nets</u>	103
<u>Generating Mesh for Selected Nets</u>	105
<u>Generating Pin to Trunk Routing for Selected Nets</u>	106
<u>Viewing and Analyzing Device-Level Routing Results</u>	108

A

<u>Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface</u>	111
<u>Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement</u>	112
<u>Initialize</u>	112
<u>Constraints</u>	114
<u>Setup</u>	117
<u>Place</u>	119
<u>Fill</u>	125
<u>Default Reuse Template Specification Form</u>	127
<u>Highlight Extract Group Form</u>	128
<u>Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing</u>	128
<u>Routing Assistant Toolbar</u>	129
<u>Routing Assistant Tabs</u>	130
<u>Routing Assistant Command Buttons</u>	140
<u>Mesh Layer Setup Form</u>	142

B

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment

<u>Variables</u>	143
<u>abutAutoGroups</u>	155
<u>activeToActiveMinFingers</u>	156
<u>activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers</u>	157
<u>adaDisableTab</u>	158
<u>addStackedMetalsOnNets</u>	159
<u>allowBackAnnotateForAllCells</u>	160
<u>allowM0OnUIControlsWhenApplicable</u>	161
<u>aprAssistantMode</u>	162
<u>apAwareMoveThreshold</u>	163
<u>aprCreateModgens</u>	164
<u>aprCreateModgenFromTemplate</u>	165
<u>aprEnableSetPPConn</u>	166
<u>apStartR0EvenRows</u>	167
<u>apUseCustomSettings</u>	168
<u>arrangeByVGs</u>	169
<u>arrayTemplateFileDir</u>	170
<u>autoPlaceAbutInstances</u>	171
<u>autoPlaceAbutmentSymAxis</u>	172
<u>autoPlaceAdjustBdryToUnplaceable</u>	173
<u>autoPlaceAdjustBoundary</u>	174
<u>autoPlaceCustomArea</u>	175
<u>autoPlaceSimilarityCost</u>	176
<u>autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion</u>	177
<u>autoPlaceAreaCost</u>	178
<u>autoPlaceExcludeList</u>	179
<u>autoPlaceFixedAR</u>	180
<u>autoPlaceFixedW</u>	181
<u>autoPlaceIgnorePassive</u>	182
<u>autoPlaceInsertTrims</u>	183
<u>autoPlaceLockFGAR</u>	184
<u>placePOverN</u>	185
<u>autoPlaceRegion</u>	186

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>autoPlaceSelectedOnly</u>	187
<u>autoPlaceSymAxis</u>	188
<u>autoPlaceWireLenCost</u>	189
<u>backAnnotateAll</u>	190
<u>bottomWSPLayer</u>	191
<u>calcBBoxIgnoreMaterialTypes</u>	192
<u>calcFGBoxFromMember</u>	193
<u>check_displayLog</u>	194
<u>check_existingDRCs</u>	195
<u>check_generateMarkers</u>	196
<u>check_logDir</u>	197
<u>check_logFile</u>	198
<u>check_overwriteLog</u>	199
<u>colorToStackedMetals</u>	200
<u>connectAllMetalizedPins</u>	201
<u>controlDeviceLayers</u>	202
<u>createAlternateColoredWSP</u>	203
<u>createBidirectionalHalos</u>	204
<u>createDiffusionGrid</u>	205
<u>createMinimumN3Halos</u>	206
<u>createNonzeroWidthPoly</u>	207
<u>createPolyPattern</u>	208
<u>createPatternRegion</u>	209
<u>createRowRegion</u>	210
<u>createViaKeepoutMetalHalos</u>	211
<u>createViaKeepoutZoneHalos</u>	212
<u>definePNPattern</u>	213
<u>diffLayerNames</u>	214
<u>dummyFillCell</u>	215
<u>dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow</u>	216
<u>dummyFillLib</u>	217
<u>dummyFillNeighbor</u>	218
<u>dummyFillNeighborMultipleMode</u>	219
<u>dummyFillNetMatchNeighbor</u>	220
<u>dummyFillNetName</u>	221
<u>dummyFillView</u>	222

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>echoViaHalos</u>	223
<u>echoViaVariants</u>	224
<u>enableAlternateVias</u>	225
<u>enableDRCCompliantGridGen</u>	226
<u>enableDummyFill</u>	227
<u>enableGFGRowRegionSnapping</u>	228
<u>enablePlaceWithWsp</u>	229
<u>enablePolyViaHalos</u>	230
<u>extendPaths</u>	231
<u>extractDepth</u>	232
<u>extractStopLevel</u>	233
<u>fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing</u>	234
<u>finGridLayerPattern</u>	235
<u>finGridMaterialType</u>	236
<u>flipFirstRow</u>	237
<u>flippedCellTypes</u>	238
<u>forceAbutM0Regen</u>	239
<u>ftiToActiveMinFingers</u>	240
<u>ftiToFtiMinFingers</u>	241
<u>ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers</u>	242
<u>gateTrackSpacing</u>	243
<u>gateTrackWidth</u>	244
<u>genFlippedRows</u>	245
<u>globalRowHeightSnappingMode</u>	246
<u>gridOffset</u>	247
<u>groupPattern</u>	248
<u>ignoreColorCheck</u>	249
<u>ignoreInstSelfSymmetry</u>	250
<u>ignoreOverlapCheckProp</u>	251
<u>includeCellNameInRRName</u>	252
<u>includePassiveComponentPoly</u>	253
<u>importFromCell</u>	254
<u>importFromLib</u>	255
<u>importFromView</u>	256
<u>init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight</u>	257
<u>init_boundaryAspectRatioVal</u>	258

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>init_boundaryHeightVal</u>	259
<u>init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth</u>	260
<u>init_boundaryUtilizationVal</u>	261
<u>init_boundaryWidthVal</u>	262
<u>init_createPowerPins</u>	263
<u>init_generateBoundary</u>	264
<u>init_generateInstances</u>	265
<u>init_generatePins</u>	266
<u>init_mode</u>	267
<u>init_scope</u>	268
<u>init_useSourceLayout</u>	269
<u>init_useSourceLayoutBoundary</u>	270
<u>init_useSourceLayoutConstraints</u>	271
<u>init_useSourceLayoutInstances</u>	272
<u>init_useSourceLayoutPins</u>	273
<u>init_useCustomSettings</u>	274
<u>isOnlyAnalogCellFlow</u>	275
<u>matureOrAdvancedNode</u>	276
<u>mergeWeakPins</u>	277
<u>meshViaStackLimit</u>	278
<u>metal_Spacing</u>	279
<u>metal_Width</u>	280
<u>metal_WSPMode</u>	281
<u>migrationDir</u>	282
<u>modgenDummyFillType</u>	283
<u>modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV</u>	284
<u>modgenDummyTypeStackLCV</u>	285
<u>modgenDummyTypeStackNum</u>	286
<u>modgenDummyStacksMinSize</u>	287
<u>multiConn</u>	288
<u>multiCutsOnPin</u>	289
<u>multiFingerTransFill</u>	290
<u>multiPolyWSP</u>	291
<u>nullViaVariantAnError</u>	292
<u>numSDTracks</u>	293
<u>numTopGateTracks</u>	294

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>optimization</u>	295
<u>patternName</u>	296
<u>pdkMapping</u>	297
<u>pinPurposes</u>	298
<u>polyFillRegion</u>	299
<u>polyPurposes</u>	300
<u>postRouteTrigger</u>	301
<u>preferredLayerStrength</u>	302
<u>preferSmallestCutClass</u>	303
<u>preferStandardVias</u>	304
<u>preRouteTrigger</u>	305
<u>routeGroupByLayer</u>	306
<u>routeUsePinPurposeForCreatedPin</u>	307
<u>routeWaivedMarkerLayer</u>	308
<u>regenModgenPostProcess</u>	309
<u>results_nets</u>	310
<u>results_netsWithin</u>	311
<u>results_supplyNets</u>	312
<u>route_connectBothSidesOfGate</u>	313
<u>route_connectInstsToTrunks</u>	314
<u>route_createRoutingAsAGroup</u>	315
<u>route_createTrunks</u>	316
<u>route_defaultRoutedView</u>	317
<u>route_deleteManualRouting</u>	318
<u>route_deleteTrunks</u>	319
<u>route_deleteWiresAndVias</u>	320
<u>route_displayLog</u>	321
<u>route_enableHierarchicalTrims</u>	322
<u>route_finishOverConstraints</u>	323
<u>route_finishOverDRCClean</u>	324
<u>route_meshExtendPreroutes</u>	325
<u>route_meshMinSkipTracks</u>	326
<u>route_meshMinSkipTracksCount</u>	327
<u>route_meshNets</u>	328
<u>route_meshNetsWithin</u>	329
<u>route_minimizeM0OnNets</u>	330

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>route_nets</u>	331
<u>route_netsWithin</u>	332
<u>route_objective</u>	333
<u>route_overwriteLog</u>	334
<u>route_routedLoc</u>	335
<u>route_routingMode</u>	336
<u>route_saveRoutingOnly</u>	337
<u>route_supplyNets</u>	338
<u>route_updatePins</u>	339
<u>route_weightedSumDistance</u>	340
<u>rowHeight</u>	341
<u>rowRegionMode</u>	342
<u>sdTrackMode</u>	343
<u>sdTrackWidth</u>	344
<u>setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting</u>	345
<u>setup_createPolyPattern</u>	346
<u>setup_definePNPattern</u>	347
<u>setup_flippedRowsStartWith</u>	348
<u>setup_genFlippedRows</u>	349
<u>setup_gridOffset</u>	350
<u>setup_includePassiveComponentPoly</u>	351
<u>setup_insertTrim</u>	352
<u>setup_lockColorsAfterRouting</u>	353
<u>setup_patternName</u>	354
<u>setup_placementRegion</u>	355
<u>setup_rowRegionMode</u>	356
<u>setup_specifyGridOffset</u>	357
<u>setup_specifyRowHeight</u>	358
<u>setup_usePassiveComponentHeights</u>	359
<u>setup_useRowTemplate</u>	360
<u>shieldInsertBlockageInsideShieldGap</u>	361
<u>showOpensTreeBoxes</u>	362
<u>specifyGridOffset</u>	363
<u>stackDummyFingerCount</u>	364
<u>strictShieldHalos</u>	365
<u>supply_connectToTermAndGR</u>	366

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>supply_createGridAsGroup</u>	367
<u>supply_createOnPNRegions</u>	368
<u>supply_createPinLabel</u>	369
<u>supply_createPins</u>	370
<u>supply_createPinsOnEnds</u>	371
<u>supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose</u>	372
<u>supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression</u>	373
<u>supply_defaultRoutedView</u>	374
<u>supply_deleteStripes</u>	375
<u>supply_deleteVias</u>	376
<u>supply_displayLog</u>	377
<u>supply_genSupplyStripes</u>	378
<u>supply_generateStaples</u>	379
<u>supply_ignoreBoundaryTracks</u>	380
<u>supply_ignoreBoundaryVias</u>	381
<u>supply_insertVias</u>	382
<u>supply_nets</u>	383
<u>supply_netsWithin</u>	384
<u>supply_overwriteLog</u>	385
<u>supply_pinLayers</u>	386
<u>supply_routedLoc</u>	387
<u>supply_pinLayerSet</u>	388
<u>supply_saveRoutingOnly</u>	389
<u>supply_shareTracks</u>	390
<u>supply_useExisitingPGTracks</u>	391
<u>tieShieldTieCellList</u>	392
<u>topWSPLayer</u>	393
<u>trackWidth</u>	394
<u>transitionFillFingerCount</u>	395
<u>transitionUseDummyCell</u>	396
<u>useHaloFile</u>	397
<u>useLayoutAsSeed</u>	398
<u>usePassiveComponentHeights</u>	399
<u>useRowHeight</u>	400
<u>useRowTemplate</u>	401
<u>vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit</u>	402

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

<u>vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit</u>	403
<u>vgHorizontalIntraGroupSpaceInPitches</u>	404
<u>vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify</u>	405
<u>vgPriority</u>	406
<u>vgSpacingMode</u>	407
<u>vgVerticalSpaceSpecify</u>	408
<u>viaParamOverrides</u>	409
<u>wireTypeAbbrev</u>	410

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing



The Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow comprises a series of tasks to generate automatically placed and routed layouts. The flow enables you to quickly generate placed and routed layouts that are constraint compliant and LVS correct, and follow DRCs as captured in the Virtuoso technology file. The layouts also incorporate base layer fill, as typically required in advanced nodes. These layouts can be used to extract parasitics for re-simulation to identify issues early on, without waiting for the final sign-off, and can be easily modified and updated to generate the final layout for sign-off.

The Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow uses the device-level router.

This device placement and routing flow helps circuit and layout designers using advanced node PDKs for their designs, as well as CAD teams that support such designs. The target designs for this flow are analog and mixed signal device-level designs.

In the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow, you use the Auto P&R assistant for device placement and the Routing assistant for device routing. The Auto P&R assistant is available in the Layout EXL and Layout MXL cockpits and the Routing assistant is available in the Layout MXL cockpit.

You can use environment variables to change the value of many aspects of your environment either for an individual design session or permanently until you change the value of the variable again.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

Related Topics

[Important Terms in the Virtuoso Placement Flow](#)

[Environment Setup for Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto Device Placement and Routing Workspace](#)

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Important Terms in the Virtuoso Placement Flow

The following table provides descriptions of a important terms used in the Virtuoso automated placement flow.

Term	Description
Dummy	Devices that are structurally the same as regular devices, but their terminals are tied to supply or ground terminals (unless they are abutted to other devices). Dummies are inserted in the gaps between regular devices to achieve device matching.
Device Fill	Devices that are structurally similar to regular devices are inserted in the gaps between regular devices to ensure that the design meets density requirements.
Filler Cell	Devices that are structurally similar to regular devices are inserted in the gaps between regular devices to complete well connections so that there are no isolated wells. Adding filler cells enables the design to meet density requirements.
Tap Cell	A set of contacts (not actual cells) that connect to wells or substrates for latch-up protection. At advanced nodes, tap cells can resemble actual cells for matching and density reasons.
Device-level Routing	A track (WSP) based high performance and high QoR router which generates fully routed LVS and DRC correct layout as part of a comprehensive automated solution for analog and custom device level designs.
Standard Cell Routing	The standard cell routing solution seamlessly integrates the Innovus NanoRoute™ router in the Virtuoso design environment. The flow starts from a schematic design from which a layout view is generated. You can then import IO pin and boundary information from an existing layout and step through the creation of Innovus-compatible row regions before completing power routing and the placement of tap cells and standard cells.
Chip Assembly Routing	The chip assembly routing flow lets you route a top-level design that has macro instances, I/O pads, and also contains devices and standard cells. It comprises of a series of tasks to quickly and automatically generate routed layouts that are constraint compliant and LVS correct, and follow DRCs as captured in the Virtuoso technology file.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

Related Topics

[Environment Setup for Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto Device Placement and Routing Workspace](#)

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Environment Setup for Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

To run the automated device placement and routing flow, ensure that you have access to the following:

■ **Virtuoso Release:**

Device Placement: ICADV18.1 ISR4 or later

Device Routing: IC23.1 or later

■ **License:**

Device Placement Virtuoso Layout Suite EXL or higher tiers

The Create Constraints step checks out the Virtuoso Schematic Editor XL (95115) license.

The Transparent Modgen Array Editing and M0 trim insertion feature for certain technology nodes requires the Virtuoso Layout Suite MXL tier.

Device Routing Virtuoso Layout Suite MXL

Use Routing Assistant for assisted and auto device routing in the Virtuoso Layout Suite MXL tier.

■ **PDK Settings:**

Usually PDK settings are available either from the foundry or you can build one from the techLEF from the foundry.

Key PDK settings required for the automated device placement and routing flow are:

- Support for Virtuoso Placer and Virtuoso Space-based Router
- A LAM file that defines the component types for row templates
- Device registration for circuit finders to recognize Circuit Prospector structures and create constraints
- (Optional, can be created as part of the flow) Width Spacing Patterns (WSPs) for placement and routing
- (Optional, can be created as part of the flow) Row templates
- (Optional, can be created as part of the flow) Poly Snap Patterns

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

■ **Common library for all layout and abstract views:**

The layout and abstract views for device-level designs are in the same library.

■ **Before running the device-level router, ensure that:**

- ❑ Devices are placed inside the PR Boundary and needs to be snapped to Poly and Diffusion Grids/Row.
- ❑ The placement is LVS correct and DRC compliant as specified in the technology file.
- ❑ Layout design has rows or diffusion grids. One or more flow components malfunctions if rows or diffusion grids are not present. In addition, the router can run into pin escape issues due to absence of rows or diffusion grids.

Related Topics

[Constraint Manager Assistant Customization SKILL Commands](#)

[Creating Rows](#)

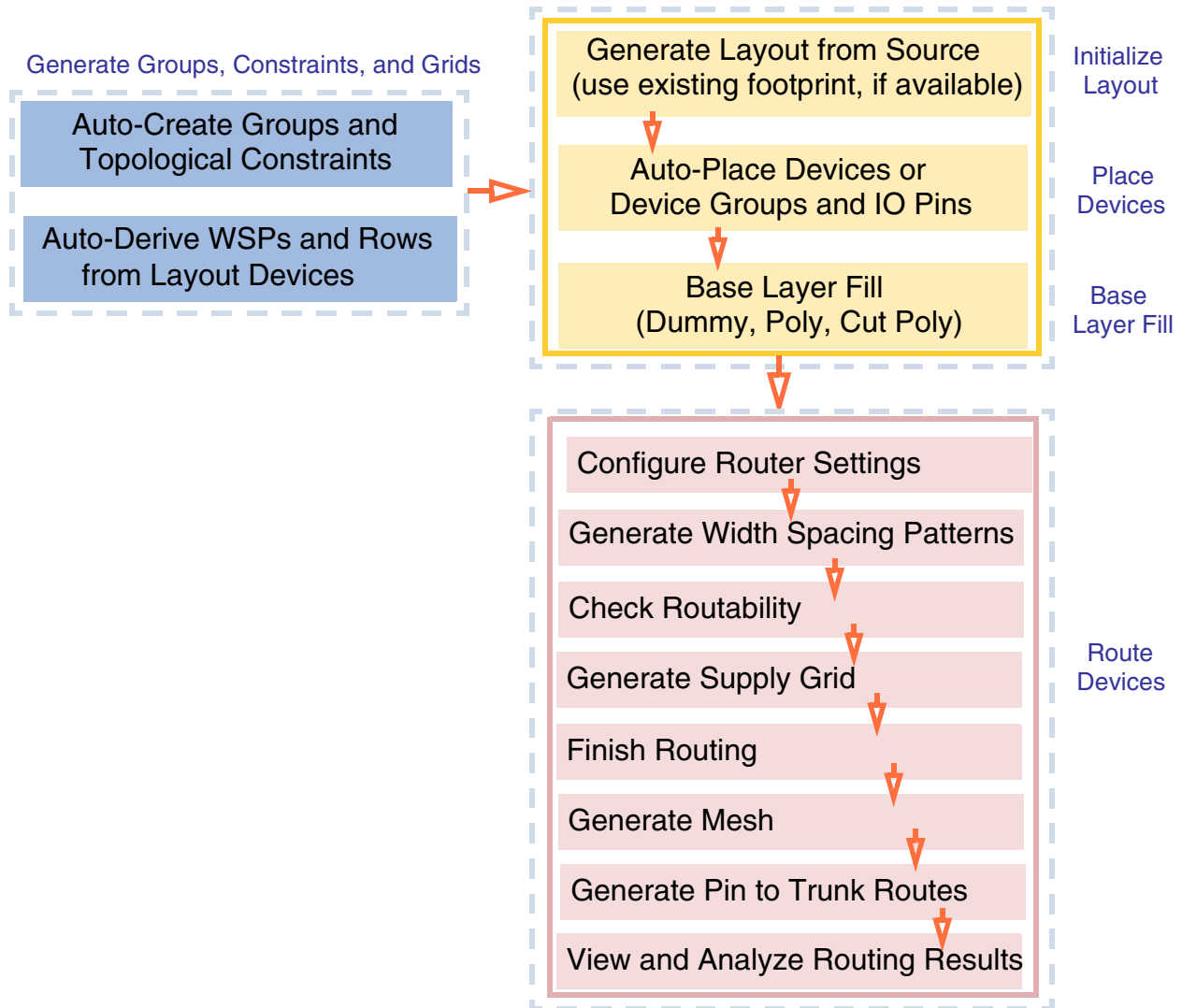
[Virtuoso Space-based Router](#)

[Library and Attributes Mapping File Syntax](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

The following diagram summarizes the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow.



Flow steps:

Device-level placement:

- **Initialize Layout:** The first step is layout generation. Information about the PR boundary, instances, nets, and pins is generated in the target layout as per the source schematic.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

- **Generate Groups, Constraints, and Grids:** Registered circuit finders are run on the schematic instances and nets to identify all compatible structures. These structures are then grouped into constraints and constraint groups and generated in the layout cellview. Information about any existing Width Spacing Patterns (WSPs), row regions, and diffusion grids is also transferred.
- **Place Devices:** The automated device placement and routing flow supports two placement objectives—design compaction and better routability. In this step, you select a placement objective and then run the placer.
- **Base Layer Fill:** After placement, the gaps between devices are filled with either dummy fill and poly fill, where applicable. Inserting fill helps maintain continuity of instances within each row and ensures that the design is DRC-clean and meets density requirements.

Device-level routing:

- **Configure Router Settings:** The first step is to specify the routing options made available in the Routing assistant.
- **Generate Width Spacing Patterns:** Width spacing patterns can be generated, imported, or edited in the design for valid routing layers as required.
- **Check Routability:** In this step, routability checks are run to identify and flag potential issues with the design before running the router.
- **Generate Supply Grid:** Power rails are generated for power and ground nets.
- **Finish Routing:** Completes the routing for all/selected nets in the design using the Auto (for all/selected nets) or Assisted (selected nets only) routing options in the selected scope.
- **Generate Mesh:** Meshes on selected layers can be generated for selected critical nets. These meshes can then be used to establish connections with pins using second-level trunks.
- **Generate Pin to Trunk Routes:** Trunks are generated on a selected layer and the instance pins can then be connected to the generated trunks.
- **View and Analyze Routing Results:** Routing results are analyzed in a single table using the Routing Results Browser. It shows routing information such as the number of opens, shorts, wire lengths, DRC violations, and vias.

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

[Generating a Supply Grid](#)

[Finishing Routing for Signal Nets](#)

[Generating Mesh for Selected Nets](#)

[Generating Pin to Trunk Routing for Selected Nets](#)

[Viewing and Analyzing Device-Level Routing Results](#)

Auto Device Placement and Routing Workspace

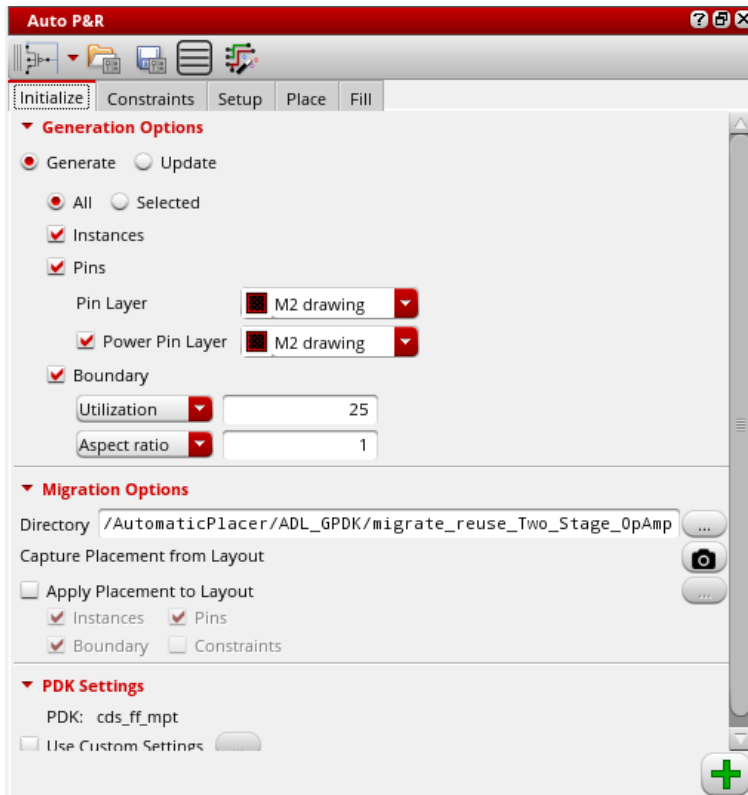
To access the Auto P&R assistant, do one of the following:

- Choose *Window – Assistants – Auto P&R*.


Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

- Right-click anywhere in the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Auto P&R*.



The Auto P&R assistant is displayed. The Auto P&R assistant is the integrated, automatic placement solution available in Virtuoso.

Use the  button or the `aprAssistantMode` environment variable to select one of the following automatic placement modes:

- **Device:** Runs the automated device placer. This is the default mode.
- **Standard Cell:** Runs the automated standard cell placer.

The tabs and options in the Auto P&R assistant differ based on the selected mode.

The Auto P&R assistant let you initialize, generate constraints, place, and fill the layout designs automatically, as per your requirements. Routing can be done through the Routing Assistant.

Each tab in the Auto P&R assistant represents a task in the automated device placement and routing flow. Proceed step-wise to generate an automatically placed and routed layout design.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

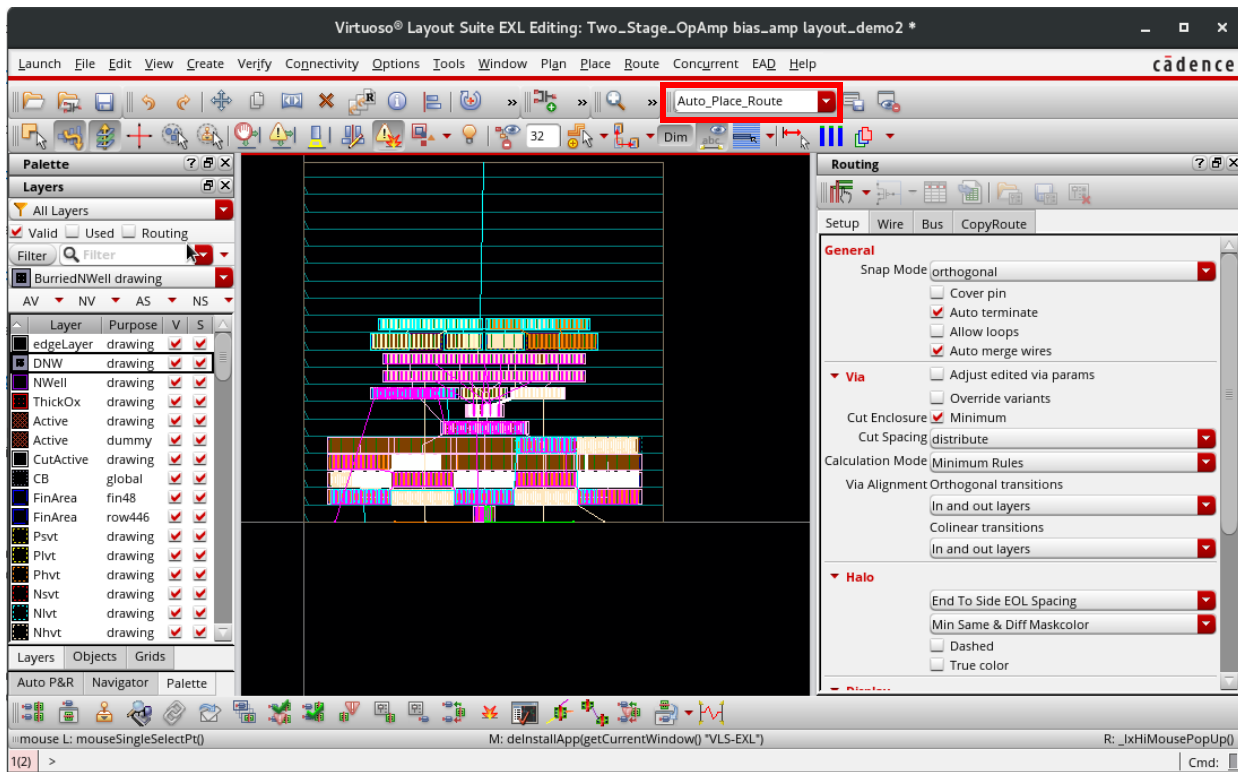
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

The steps or commands in this flow can also be used as standalone options in the regular layout editing environment, as a mix of interactive, assisted, and automated layout creation process.

Auto_Place_Route Workspace

Layout EXL and MXL support the *Auto_Place_Route* workspace that provides an interface suitable for initializing, placing, and routing designs. The *Auto_Place_Route* workspace includes the Auto P&R assistant and the Routing assistant with the Interactive Routing option on the EXL (or higher) tier or Interactive and Automatic Routing options in the MXL tier.

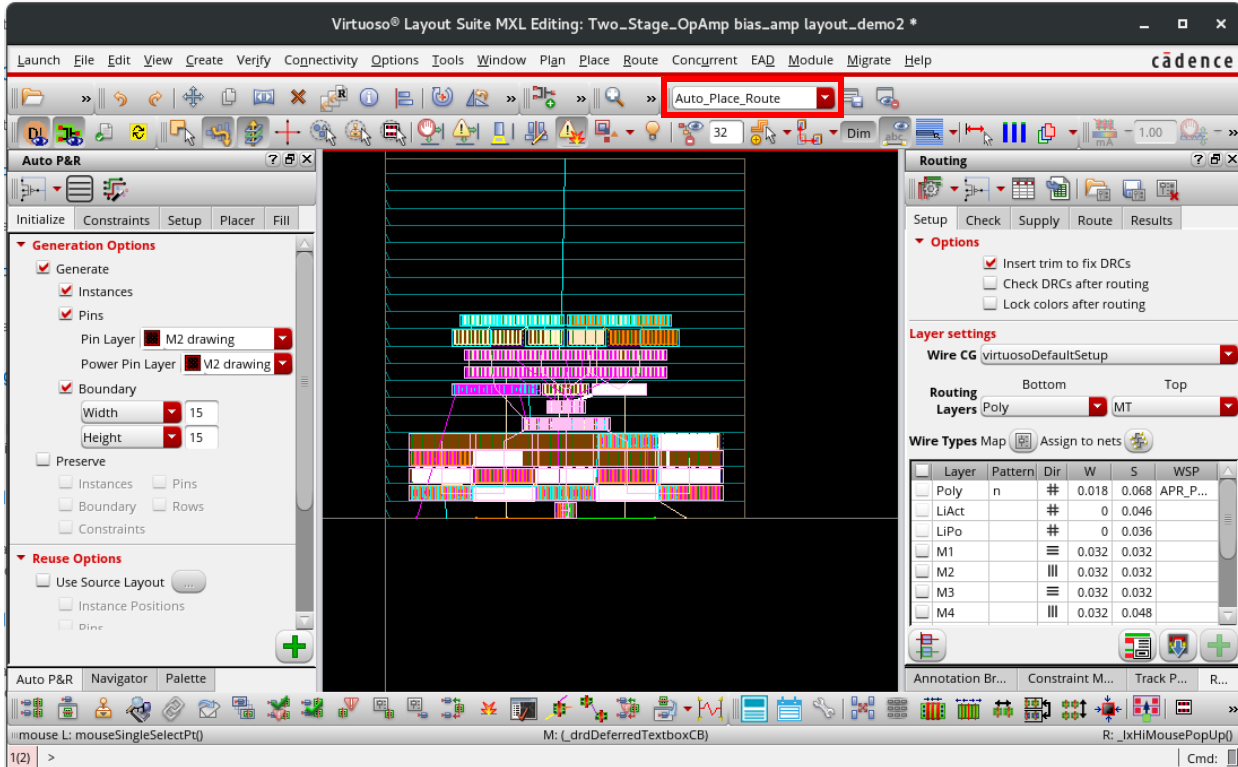
The following image shows the *Auto_Place_Route* workspace in Layout EXL:



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

The following image shows the *Auto_Place_Route* workspace in Layout MXL:



Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Customized Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Steps

Tasks that you otherwise cannot perform directly using the Auto P&R assistant can be done by calling custom code, also called a hook.

There are two predefined hooks for each step in the automated device placement and routing flow. These hooks are automatically called before and after running the step.

The pre-hook and post-hook names are predefined, but the procedures do not exist by default. The following example shows a post-hook function that does not have any input argument:

```
procedure (aprInsertFillPostHook ())
```

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

```
let ( ()  
    <steps>  
  ) )  
)
```

You can customize these hooks to extend the functionality of the automated device placement and routing flow steps. You must not change the predefined names of the hooks.

The following table lists the pre-hooks and post-hooks available in the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow:

Step	Pre-Hooks	Post-Hooks
<i>Initialize</i>	<code>aprInitializePreHook</code>	<code>aprInitializePostHook</code>
<i>Constraints</i>	<code>aprGenerateConstPreHook</code>	<code>aprGenerateConstPostHook</code>
<i>Setup</i>	<code>aprCreateRowGridPreHook</code>	<code>aprCreateRowGridPostHook</code>
<i>Placer</i>	<code>aprRunPlacePreHook</code>	<code>aprRunPlacePostHook</code>
<i>Fill</i>	<code>aprInsertFillPreHook</code>	<code>aprInsertFillPostHook</code>

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing

Initialize and Plan a Layout

Initializing and planning a layout involves generating the devices to be placed, generating the constraints and constraint groups to be honored during placement, and defining the placement region.

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

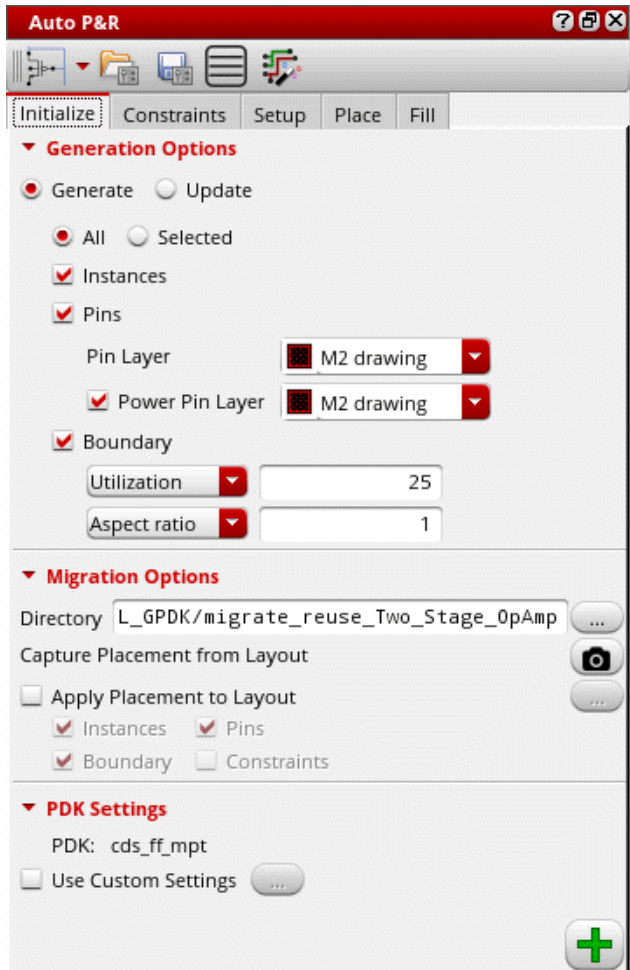
To initialize a layout view in the automated device placement flow:

1. Open the *Initialize* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

2. Expand *Generation Options* and select *Generate* to generate new objects in the layout canvas or *Update* to update the existing objects.

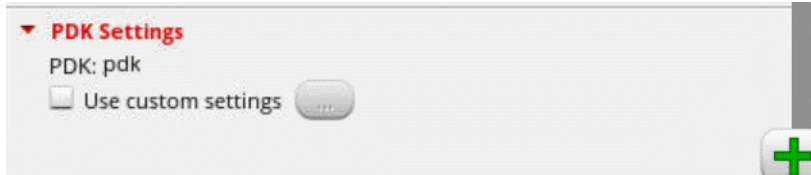


3. Set the scope of layout generation to either *All* or *Selected*.
4. Select *Instances* to generate all instances from the source schematic.
5. Select *Pins* to generate pins during initialization.
6. Select an LPP from the *Pin Layer* list that contains the device pins to be generated. The default value is the first metal layer in the layer stack.
7. Select *Power Pin Layer* to generate power pins.
8. Select an LPP from the *Power Pin Layer* list that contains the power and ground pins to be generated during initialization.
9. Select *Boundary* to generate a PR boundary as per the specified combination of *Utilization* and *Aspect Ratio* or *Width* and *Height*.

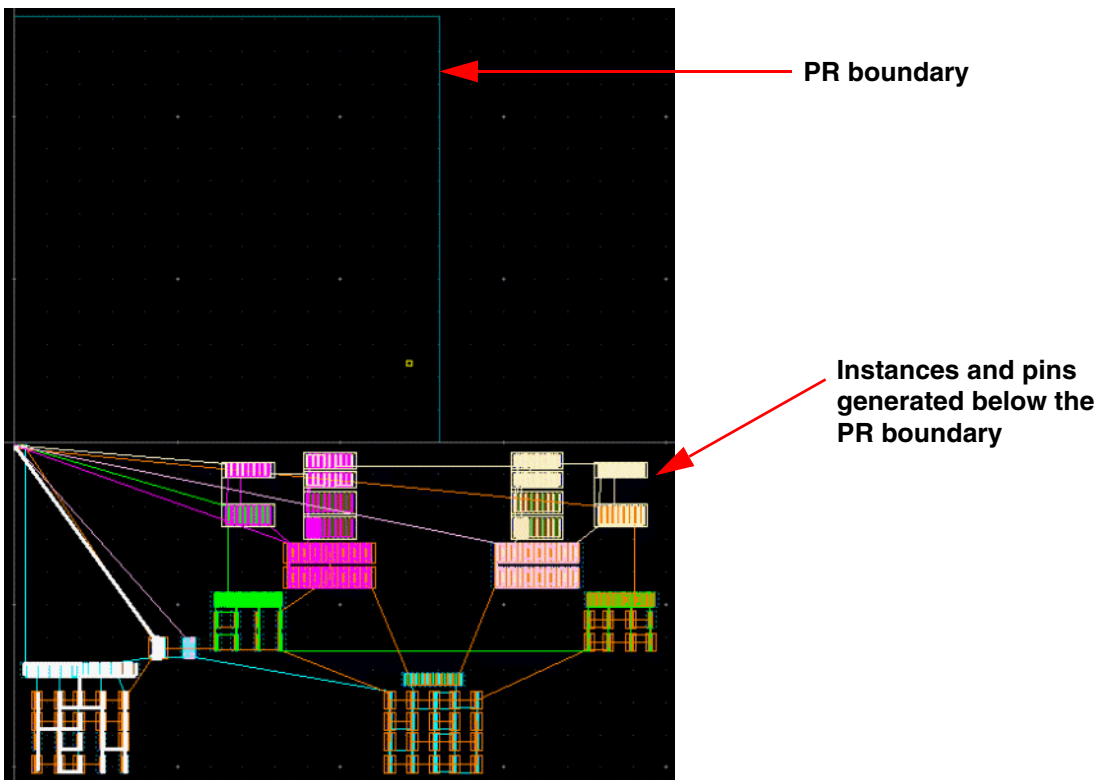
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

10. In Layout MXL, the *Migration Options* section is available, which lets you run the assisted flow of the Virtuoso® Custom Design Migration solution. For more information, see [Setting Options for Custom Layout Design Migration](#).
11. Select *Use custom settings* to load PDK settings from a file. This option is useful for loading addition CDF parameters that are applicable only at lower nodes.



12. Select a file that contains the required PDK package API definition.
13. Click *Apply* to generate the selected objects in the layout canvas. All the instances and pins are generated below the PR boundary.



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

Environment Variable Settings

The following environment variable settings are applied during layout initialization:

CAE is turned off	<pre>envSetVal("layoutXL" "<u>constraintAwareEditing</u>" 'boolean nil)</pre>
WSP-aware snapping is turned on	<pre>envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "<u>WSPAware</u>" 'boolean t)</pre>
Modgen regeneration options are turned on	<pre>envSetVal("layoutXL.AP" "<u>regenModgenPostProcess</u>" 'boolean t) envSetVal("layoutXL" "modgenRegenerateSnapToPlaceRow" 'cyclic "WithinRowRegion")</pre>
Wire Editor Snapping Mode is set to WSP Pattern	<pre>envSetVal("layout" "<u>snapWireGrid</u>" 'cyclic "Snap Pattern")</pre>

Related Topics

[Initialize](#)

Constraints in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

Device groups and constraints are central to the effective placement and routing of custom and analog layouts. Constraint generation is done after initializing the layout. The automated device placement and routing flow supports automatic structure recognition using circuit finders, the organization of these structures into device groups, and the creation of corresponding constraints in the form of Modgens along with symmetry information for symmetric structures.

The Auto P&R assistant is pre-loaded with a set of circuit finders. Each finder analyzes the source data (schematic cellview) and identifies all devices and device groups that match the given criteria. For example, the finder *APR Instances (Symmetry by Connectivity)* identifies all symmetric instances, nets, and pins in the source cellview and groups them into a device group. The finder names have the `APR-` prefix, which indicates that these finders are customized for the Auto P&R flow.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

Note: For devices to be added to device groups, they need to be registered for the Circuit Prospector assistant.

For a list of circuit finders that the Auto P&R assistant supports, see [APR Circuit Finders](#).

Use the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant to find matching structures and generate constraints in the form of Modgens.

Modgens provide an easy way to manipulate device arrays for matching, for example by changing the aspect ratio and adding dummies.

By default, the Modgens and symmetric structures are listed in the Constraint Manager. The automatic device placer and router honor these constraints during design placement and routing.

The following environment variables control how Modgens are generated:

- **[aprCreateModgens](#)**: Generates constraints as Modgens. The default value is `t`. To create symmetry constraints instead of Modgens, set the value to `nil`:

```
envSetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "aprCreateModgens" 'boolean nil)
```

The newly created symmetry constraints are grouped into `figGroups` and listed in the *View and Edit Constraints* section under the various categories.

- **[aprCreateModgenFromTemplate](#)**: Applies the default Modgen reuse template when creating the new Modgens. The default value is `t`.

Note: Automatically created constraints can be overridden by creating groups and constraints manually, which are respected by the automatic tools.

Related Topics

[Constraint Manager Assistant Customization SKILL Commands](#)

[Applying a Default Modgen Reuse Template](#)

[Constraints](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[APR Circuit Finders](#)

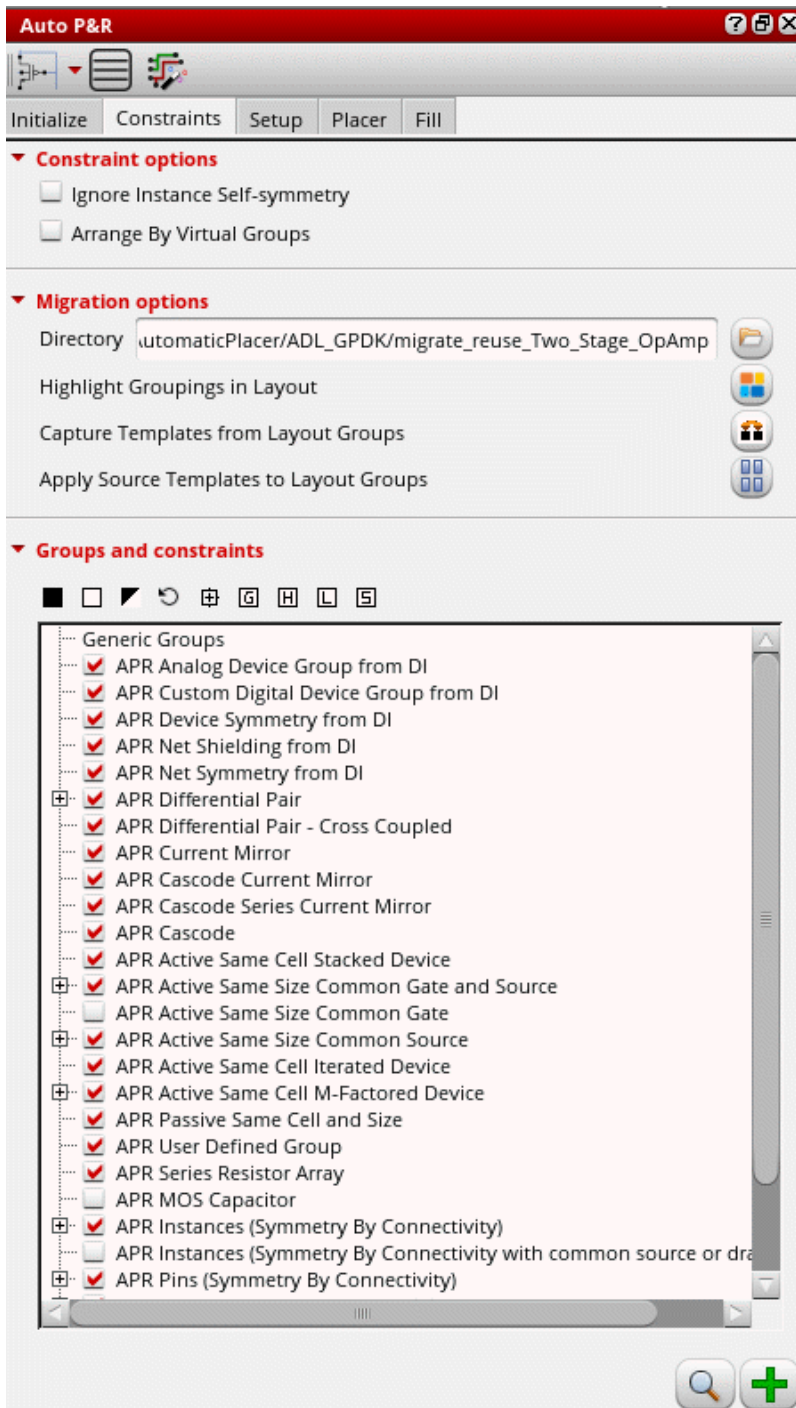
Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups

To generate constraints:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

1. Open the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.



2. Select *Ignore Instance Self-symmetry* to specify that instance self-symmetry constraints are to be ignored.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide


Initialize and Plan a Layout

Select this option to restrict propagation of self-symmetry of multiple grouped instances into a single symmetry constraint. This may be undesired when a compact placement is needed.

3. Select *Arrange by Virtual Groups* to display a preview of the virtual groups before running the placer. Devices are arranged vertically according to their virtual group, as shown below:



4. In the *Groups and constraints* pane, select the circuit finders to be run to identify matching devices and device groups in the design.

By default, all applicable circuit finders are selected. Deselect the ones that you do not want to run. You can also use the selection options . Click  to restore default settings.

For example, if a device pair is listed under two different constraint groups, you can select the device group for which they need to be included.

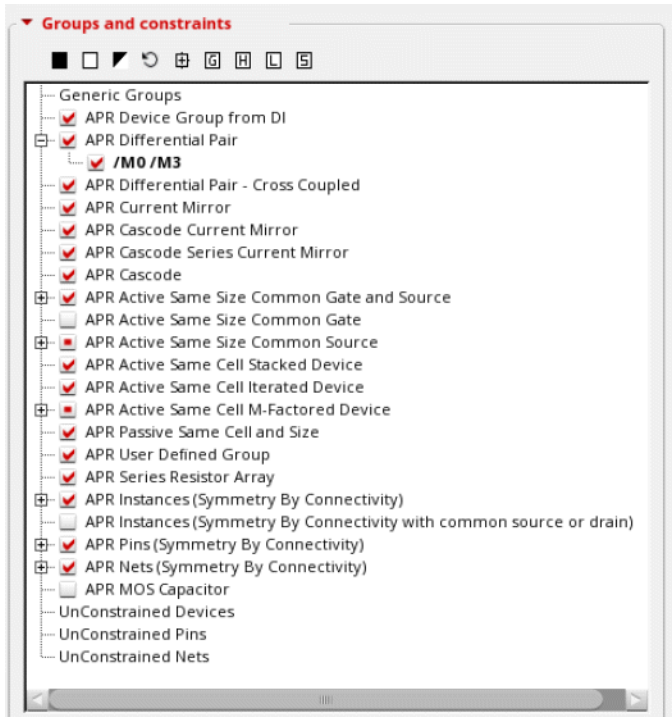
5. Click the find icon to search for all matching structures in the source cellview following the order in which they are listed. The `ciRunFinder` SKILL API is run with `hierScope` set to `allCellViews`. The finder searches for matching structures across all levels of the hierarchy.






Note: Structures with members in an already-found group are skipped.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

All structures and device groups found are listed under their respective categories in the *Groups and Constraints* pane.

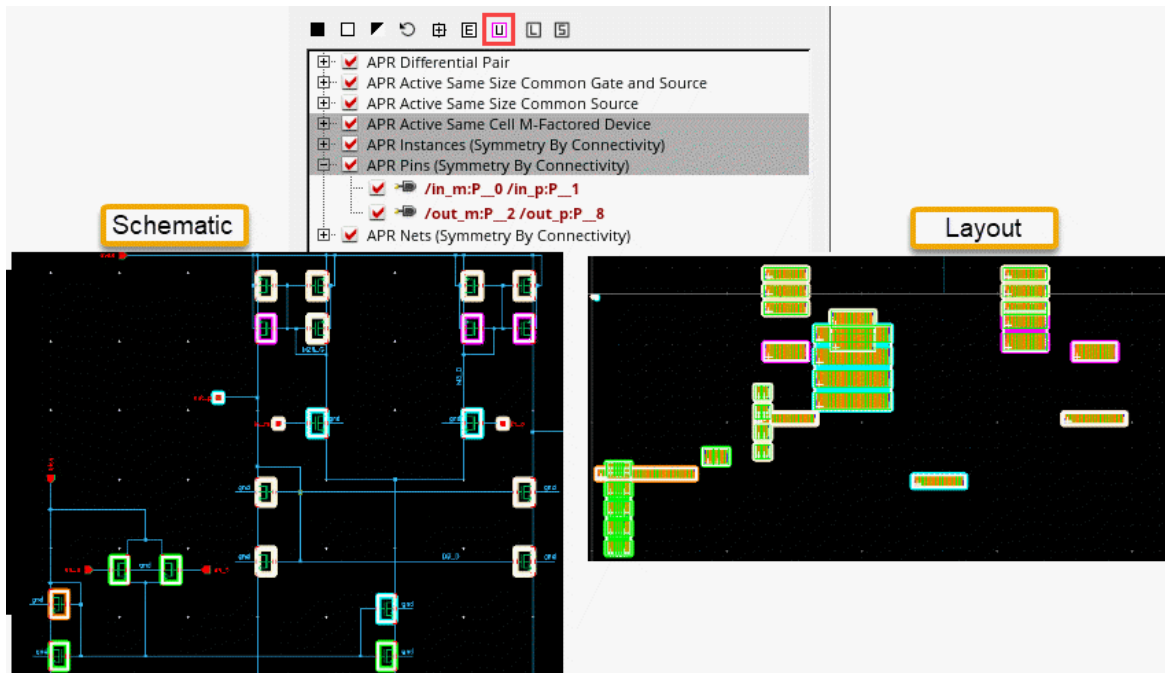


6. Click  to expand each group to view matching device groups. Alternatively, use the  icon above the table to expand all constraint group trees.
7. (Optional) Edit the device groups as per your requirements using the following options in the shortcut menu:
 - Zoom*: Magnifies the selected device group in the layout canvas.
 - Pan*: Pans the selected device group.
 - Fix Group*: Adds a property to device groups so that they cannot be moved by the placer.
 - Edit Group*: Invokes the Array Assistant to edit the design array constraint.
 - Delete Constraint*: Deletes the device group.
8. Select the device groups for which constraints are to be created.
 - Use  to select all constant groups.
 - Use  to expand all constraint trees.
 - Use  to hide unused, empty constraint groups.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

- ❑ Use **H/U** to highlight all instances of the selected constraint groups in the layout and schematic views. Each constraint group is highlighted in a different color.
- ❑ Use **L** to load the constraint order from a preset file.
- ❑ Use **S** to save the constraint order to a preset file.



9. Click *Create Constraints*.

New topological constraints corresponding to the matching devices groups are generated.

All identified structures are organized in Modgens along with symmetry information for symmetric structures. They are also listed in the Constraint Manager.

The device groups for which constraints are created are highlighted in red.

Note: The total number of constraints created might be lesser than the total number reported while running the finder. This is because the constraints are originally created on the individual instances and then propagated to the device groups (figGroups or Modgens). The individual instance constraints are deleted because the constraints on the device group supersede them.

The *Unconstrained Devices*, *Unconstrained Nets*, and *Unconstrained Pins* categories in Groups and Constraints pane list all unconstrained devices, nets, and pins in the layout. You can select the required devices and create groups or symmetry constraints on them by using the options in the shortcut menu.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

Related Topics

Constraints

Constraints in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

Editing a Modgen in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

APR Circuit Finders

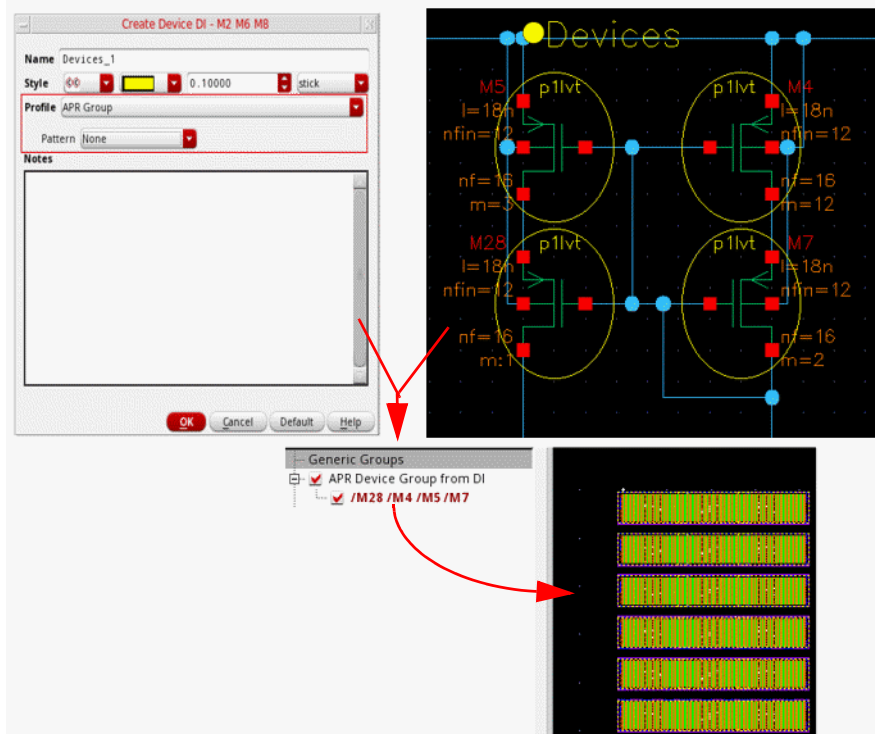
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Circuit Finders

The following table describes the circuit finders that are the Auto P&R assistant supports.

APR Finders	Description
<i>APR Analog Device Group from DI</i>	<p>Groups APR Group Design Intent structures that are set in schematic.</p> <p>In the schematic cellview, a Design Intent (DI) can be created for devices that have their Profile set to APR Group. The APR Device Group from DI constraint finder recognizes such devices and places them in a group.</p>



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

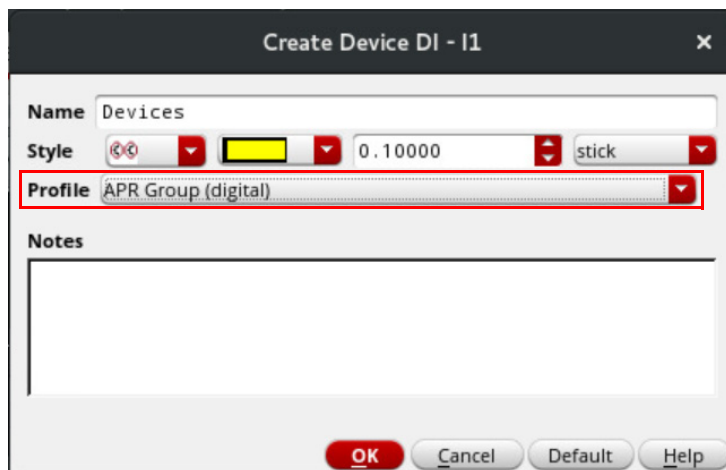
Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Custom Digital Device Group from DI

Groups APR Group (digital) Design Intent structures that are set in schematic.

In the schematic cellview, a DI can be created for devices that have their Profile set to APR Group (digital).

The APR Custom Digital Device Group from DI constraint finder in the Auto P&R assistant recognizes such devices and places them in a group as complimentary pairs (P and N chained devices).



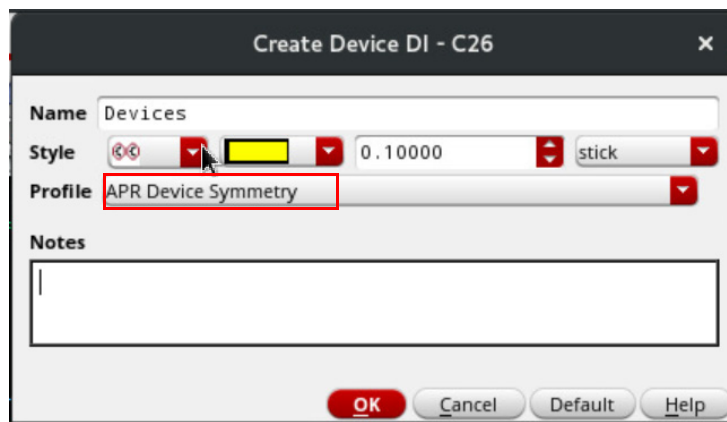
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Device Symmetry from DI Groups APR Device Symmetry Design Intent structures that are set in schematic.

In the schematic cellview, a DI can be created for devices that have their Profile set to APR Device Symmetry.

The APR Device Symmetry from DI constraint finder in the Auto P&R assistant recognizes the devices on which placement and routing symmetry constraint design intents are defined in the schematic. These devices are grouped.



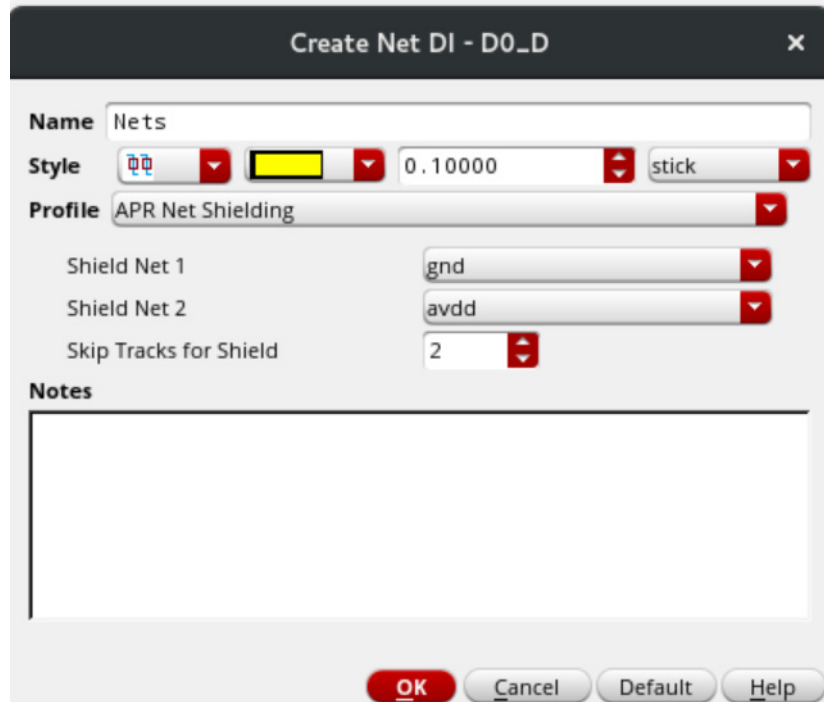
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Net Shielding from DI

Groups APR Net Shielding Design Intent structures that are set in schematic.

In the schematic cellview, a DI can be created for nets that have their `Profile` set to `APR Net Shielding`. This DI supports only parallel shielding, which comprises a shielding wire on the left and right side of the selected net.



The APR Net Shielding from DI constraint finder in the Auto P&R assistant recognizes the nets on which net shielding design intents are defined in the schematic. These devices are grouped.

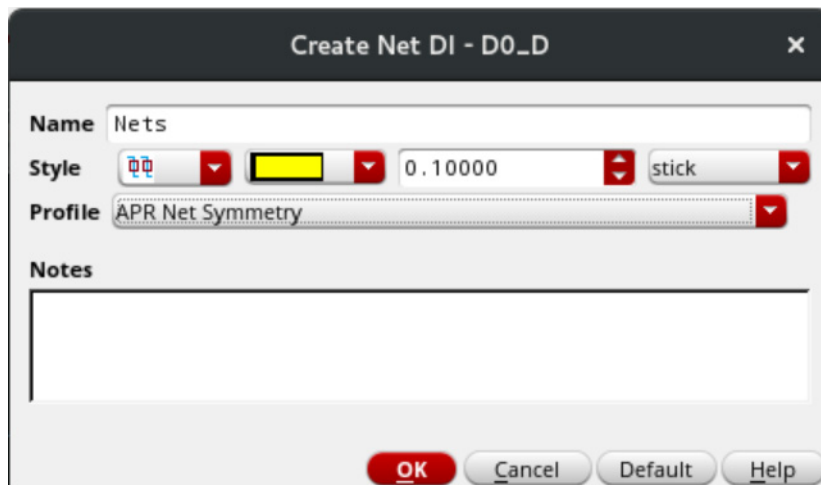
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Net Symmetry from DI

Groups APR Net Symmetry Design Intent structures that are set in schematic.

In the schematic cellview, a DI can be created for nets that have their Profile set to APR Net Symmetry.



The APR Net Symmetry from DI constraint finder in the Auto P&R assistant recognizes the nets on which net symmetry design intents are defined in the schematic. These devices are grouped.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

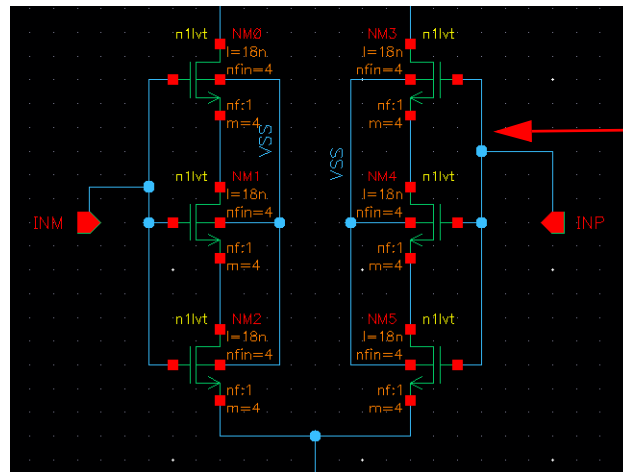
Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Stack of Series Diffpair

Groups devices when there are more than one stacks connected in series forming a differential pair structure.

The devices must also have:

- A common bulk, if present.
- The same cell name.
- The same size (length and width) and fins.



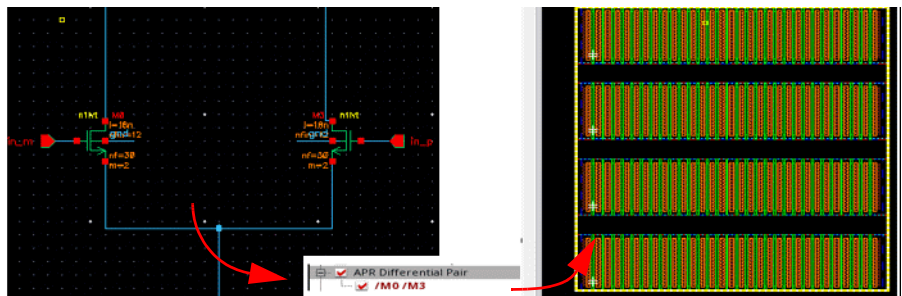
Two stacks are connected in series to form a differential pair

APR Differential Pair

Groups devices that form a differential pair structure.

The devices must also have:

- A common bulk, if present.
- The same cell name.
- The same size (length and width), mfactor, fins, and fingers.



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

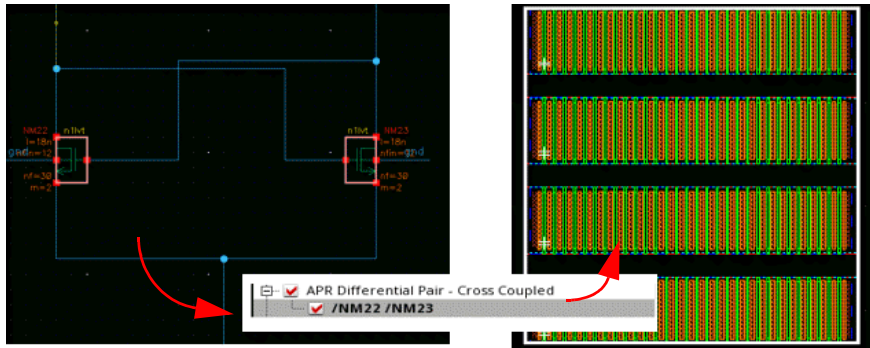
Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Differential Pair - Cross Coupled

Groups devices that form a cross-coupled differential pair structure.

The devices must also have:

- A common bulk, if present.
- The same cell name.
- The same size (length and width), mfactor, fins, and fingers.

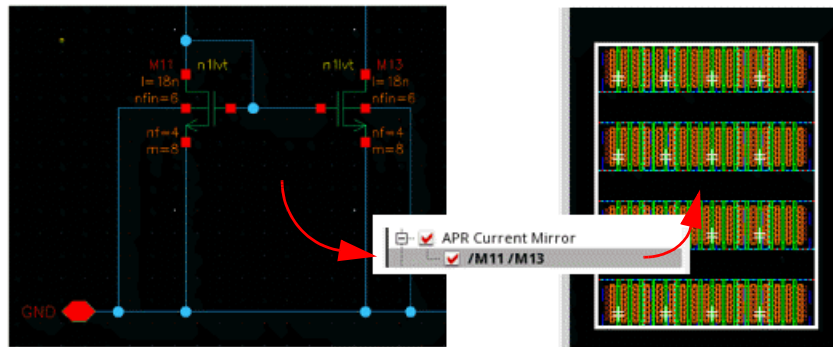


APR Current Mirror

Groups devices that form a current mirror structure.

The devices must also have:

- The same size (width and length), fins, and fingers.
- The same cell name.



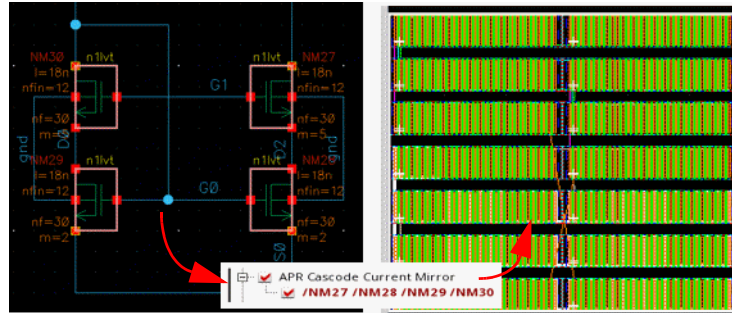
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Cascade Current Mirror Groups devices that form a cascoded current mirror structure.

The devices must also have:

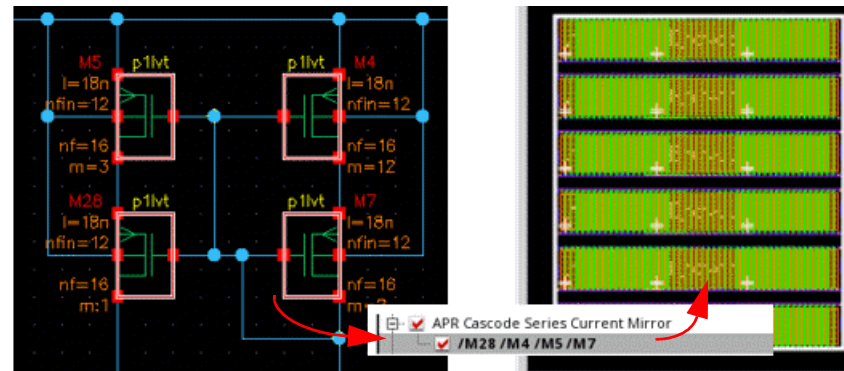
- The same cell name.
- The same size (width and length), fins, and fingers.



APR Cascade Series Current Mirror Groups devices that form a cascoded series current mirror structure.

The devices must also have:

- A common gate.
- The same cell name.
- The same size (width and length), fins, and fingers.



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

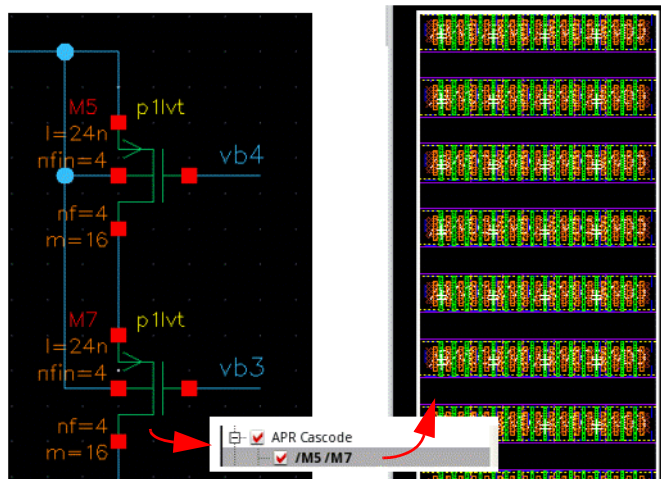
Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Cascode

Groups cascoded MOS transistor structures.

The devices must also have:

- A common gate.
- The same cell name.
- The same size (width and length), fins, and fingers.
- A common bulk terminal, if any.



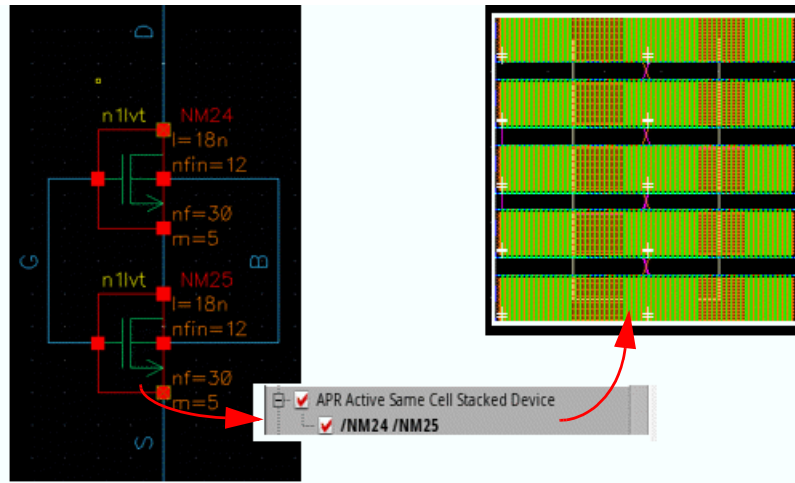
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

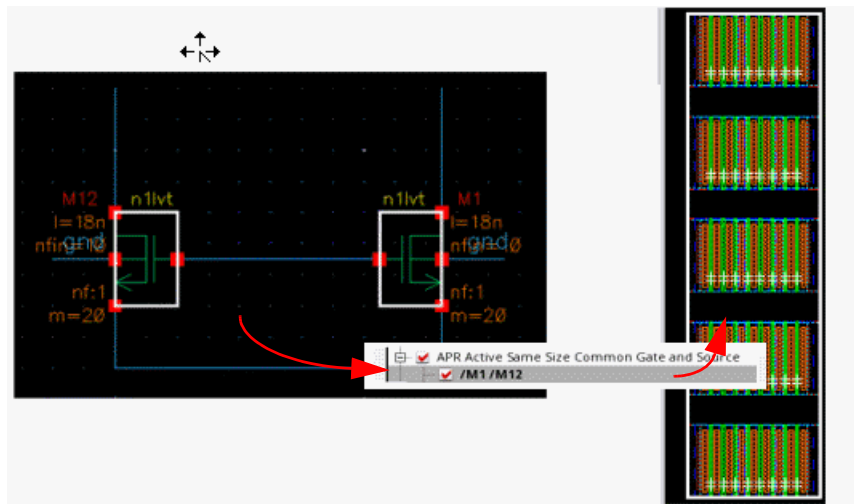
APR Active Same Cell Stacked Device Groups transistors in series stacks.

The devices must have common gate and bulk terminals, if any. Also, the devices must be connected in series, where the drain of one device is connected to the source of the next device.

Also, the devices must have the same size (length and width), number of fins, number of fingers, and mfactor.



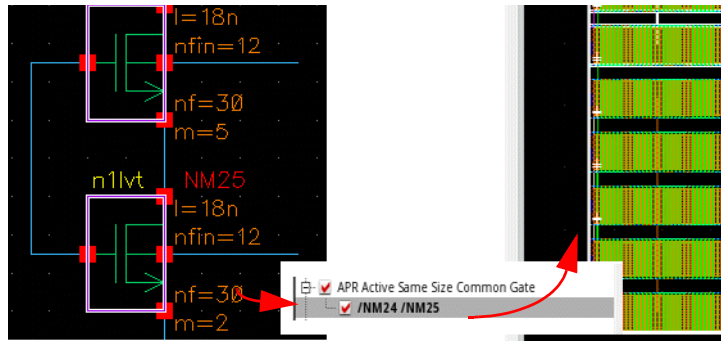
APR Active Same Size Common Gate and Source Groups same-sized (same length and width) devices with the same gate and source connections.



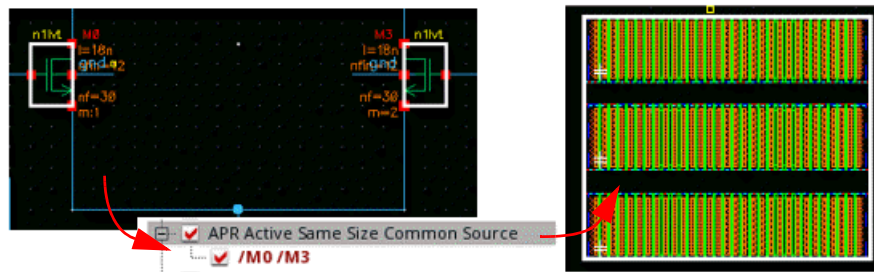
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

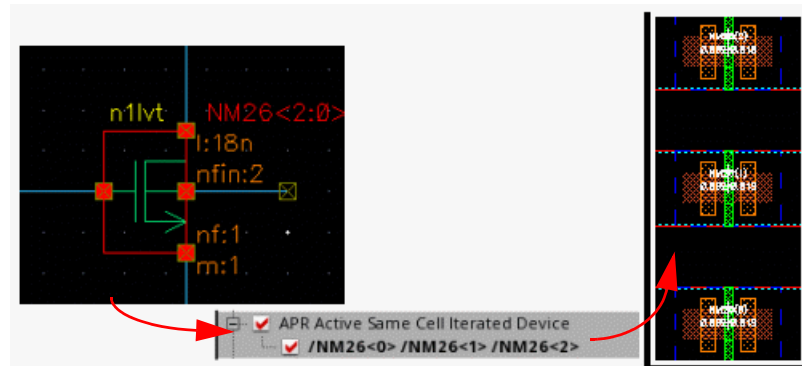
APR Active Same Size Common Gate Groups same-sized devices (same length and width) that share the same gate connection.



APR Active Same Size Common Source Groups same-sized (same length and width) devices with the same source connection.



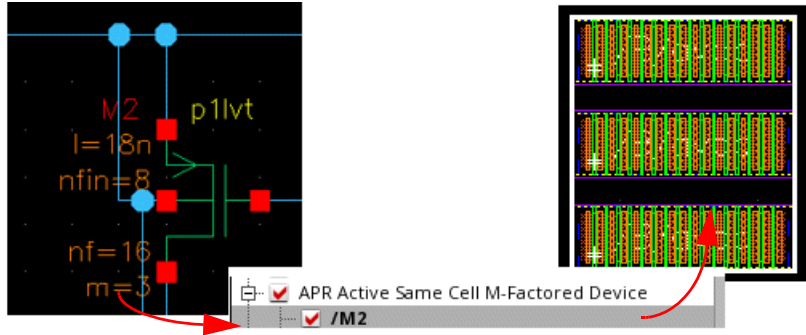
APR Active Same Cell Iterated Device Groups iterated devices.



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

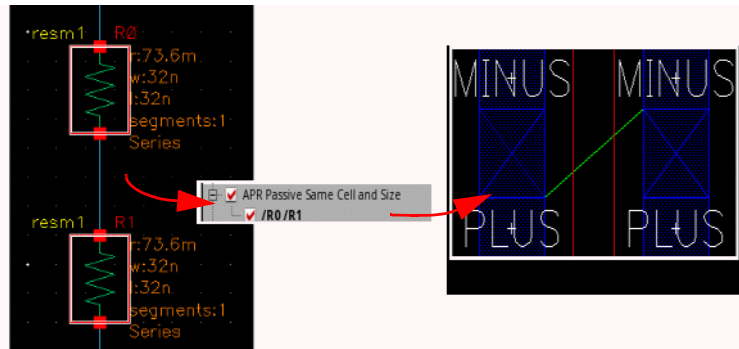
Initialize and Plan a Layout

APR Active Same Cell M-Factored Device Groups active devices with mfactor.



APR Passive Same Cell and Size Groups passive devices with same cell names or the same cell sizes and values.

If more than one passive devices are found in a single group, the tool checks for devices with the same cell name, size, and value.



APR User Defined Group Groups device groups inside text boxes.

APR Series Resistor Array Groups arrays of sequentially-arranged resistors that form the longest serial chain between two nets. The series chain terminates at a branch that connects to multiple resistors. Branches that connect to devices other than resistors are ignored.

APR MOS Capacitor Groups MOS capacitors in the design.

MOM capacitors are listed under the APR Passive Same Cell and Size finder, and have a higher priority in the constraints tree.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

<i>APR Instances (Symmetry By Connectivity)</i>	Groups pairs of instances that are determined to be symmetric based on their connectivity.
<i>APR Instances (Symmetry By Connectivity with common source or drain)</i>	Groups pairs of instances that are determined to be symmetric based on their connectivity with a common source or drain.
<i>APR Pins (Symmetry By Connectivity)</i>	Groups pins that are determined to be symmetric based on their connectivity.
<i>APR Nets (Symmetry By Connectivity)</i>	Groups nets that are determined to be symmetric based on their connectivity.

Related Topics

[Finders](#)

[Constraints](#)

[Constraints in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Editing a Modgen in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Generating Constraints for Design Intent Device Groups

The Auto P&R assistant honors the device groups defined in Virtuoso Design Intent in the schematic view. This flow involves interaction between Virtuoso Design Intent contained in Virtuoso Schematic XL and the automated device placement and routing flow contained in Virtuoso Layout XL.

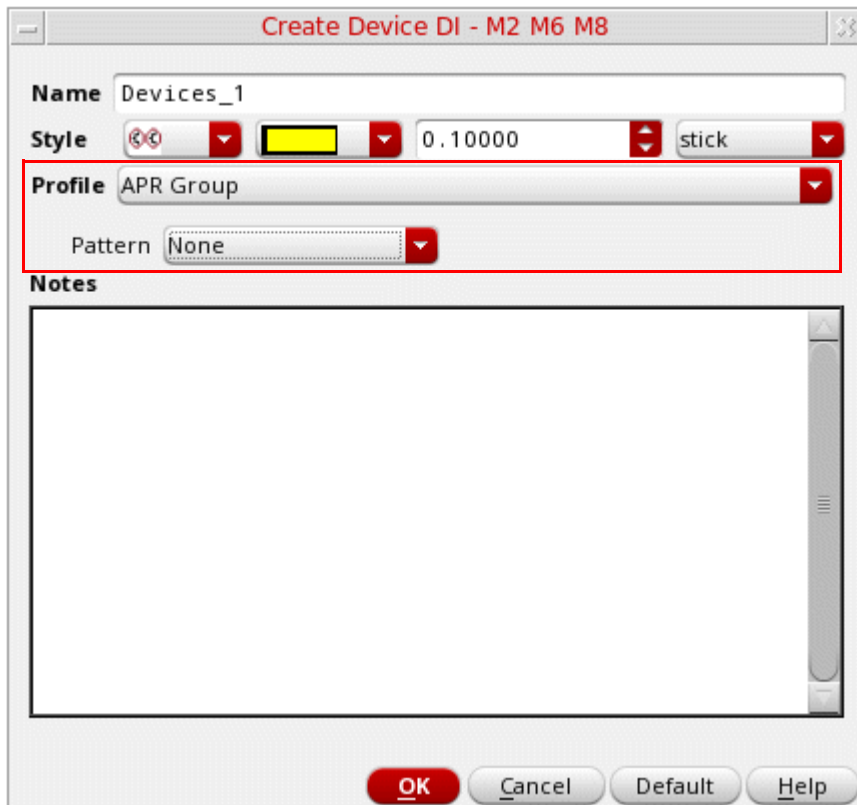
To define a Design Intent:

1. Select the required devices in the design canvas or Navigator assistant either in Schematic XL or Layout XL.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

2. In Schematic XL, right-click and choose *Design Intent – Create Design Intent – Devices*. The Create Device DI form appears.

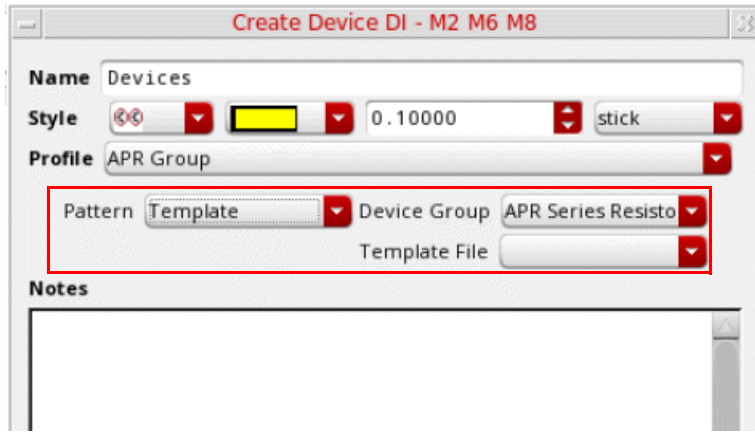


3. Specify a design intent name in the *Name* field.
4. Select a design intent annotation style from the *Style* drop-down list.
5. Select the annotation color, font size, and font from the corresponding drop-downs.
6. Set *Profile* to *APR Group*.
7. Select a device pattern from the *Pattern* drop-down. The available options are:
 - None* (default): Does not apply any pattern preset to the selected devices.
 - Preset*: Lets you set the pattern preset to *Uniform*, *Interdigitated*, *Compact*, or *Custom*.
 - Template*: Lets you select the following:
 - Device Group* for the selected devices

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

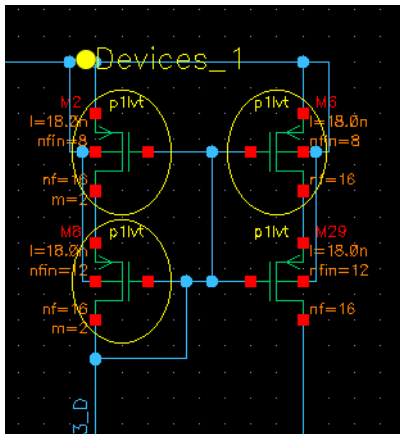
Initialize and Plan a Layout

- *Template File* that contains the settings to be applied to the devices.



8. Click *OK* to create the Design Intent.

Design intent annotations are displayed in the design canvas to indicate the devices for which design intent is defined.



The Auto P&R assistant honors the Design Intent and creates a corresponding constraint as part of the *Constraints* step.

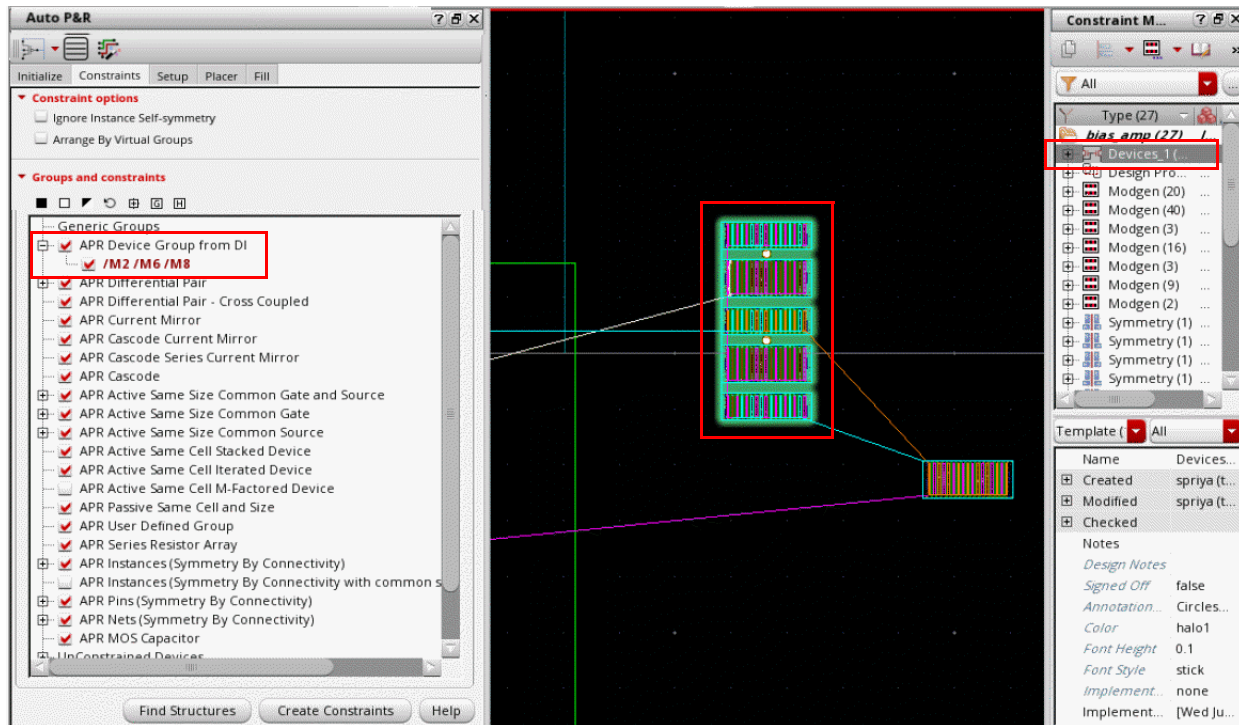
To generate the required constraints in the Auto P&R assistant:

1. Launch the Auto P&R assistant.
2. Generate devices in the layout canvas using options on the *Initialize* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.
3. On the *Constraints* tab, ensure that the *APR Device Group from DI* finder is selected to recognize Design Intent device groups.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

4. Click *Find Structures*. The Design Intent device groups are identified and listed under the finder.
5. Click *Create Constraints* to create a constraint for each Design Intent device group.



The constraint is listed in the Constraints Manager.

Editing a Design Intent

You can edit a design intent using the [Edit Design Intent form](#). To access the form:

1. Right-click the constraint that contains the required design intent.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

2. Choose Edit DI from the shortcut menu to display the Edit Design Intent form.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Device DI' dialog box for components M4.1, M4.2, M5, and M28. The 'Name' field is set to 'Devices'. The 'Style' field includes a color swatch, a numerical value of 0.10000, and a 'stick' dropdown menu. The 'Profile' is set to 'APR Group' and the 'Pattern' is 'Preset', with a 'Pattern Preset' dropdown set to 'Compact'. A 'Notes' section is present but empty. Below the main form, there is a 'Signed Off' checkbox, an 'Implementation Status' dropdown menu currently showing 'none', and another 'Notes' section containing a timestamped log entry: '[Mon Oct 9 18:01:22 2023 IST] Added constraint of type modgen'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', 'Default', and 'Help'.

Use the options in the Edit Design Intent form to update the design intent.

Related Topics

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[APR Circuit Finders](#)

[Edit Design Intent Form](#)

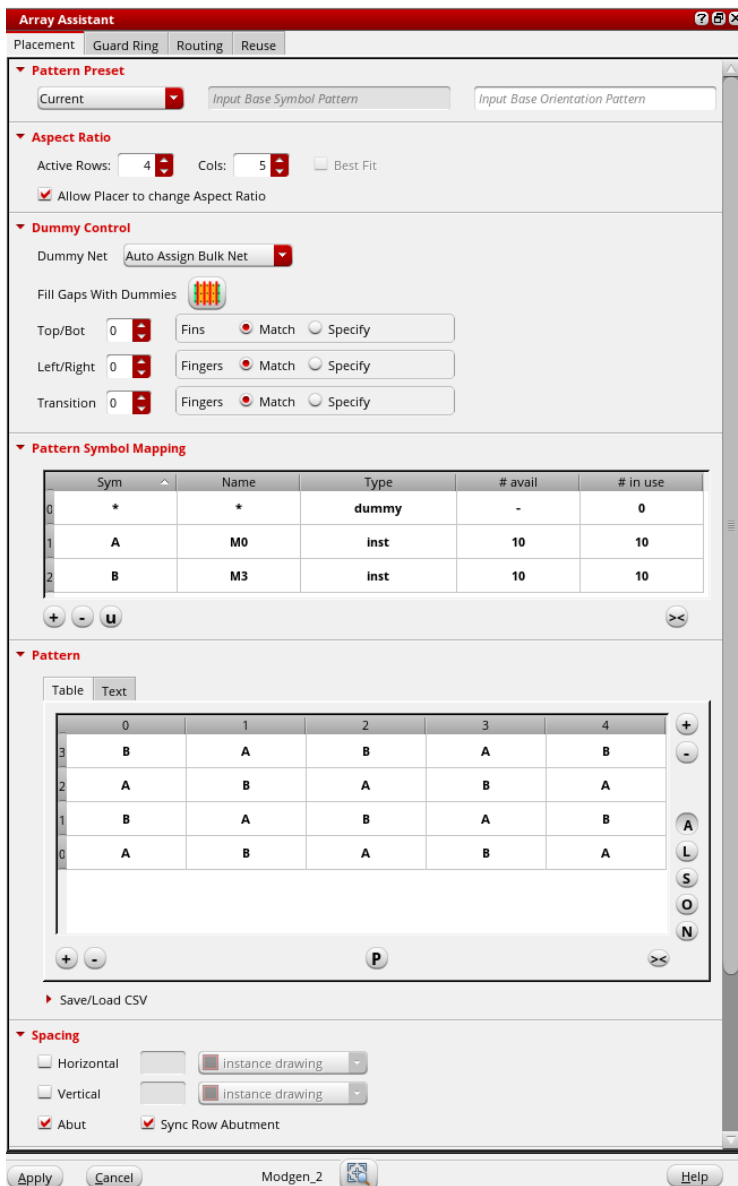
Editing a Modgen in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

To edit a Modgen from the Auto P&R assistant, after generating the constraints:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

1. Expand the required category in the *Groups and Constraints* pane on the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.
2. Right-click the required Modgen.
3. Choose *Edit Group*. The Array Assistant is displayed.



The Array Assistant is a unified interface that lets you to quickly create and edit Modgens. The form integrates the key options from the Modgen Placement toolbar and Modgen Routing toolbars.

To delete a Modgen, right-click the Modgen and select *Delete Constraint* from the shortcut menu.

Related Topics

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

[Constraints](#)

[Constraints in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Editing a Modgen in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Setting Options for Custom Layout Design Migration

The Auto P&R assistant supports the assisted flow of the Virtuoso® Custom Design Migration solution. In Layout MXL, the following tabs of the Auto P&R assistant include an additional *Migration Options* section:

- *Initialize* tab: Captures design placement data, for example, the PR boundary, pins, instances, and routing shapes, from a source layout and applies the captured data to a target layout.
- *Constraints* tab: Captures groupings from a source layout and applies the captured data to a target layout.

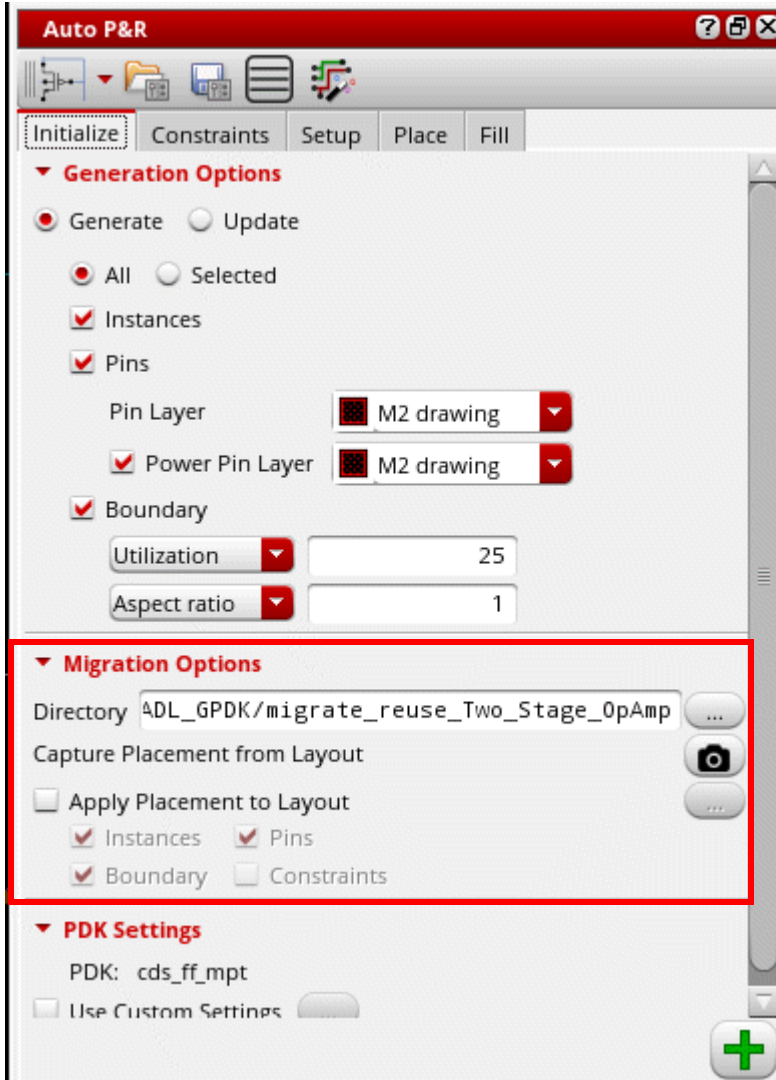
To capture source data and apply it to a target layout:

1. Open the source layout in Layout MXL.
2. Open the `Auto_Place_Route` workspace.
3. In the *Migration Options* section of the *Initialize* tab of the Auto P&R assistant, specify a *Migration Directory*. The captured source data is stored in this directory.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

By default, the value is set to the current working directory in the format "`/migrate_reuse_<libName>`".

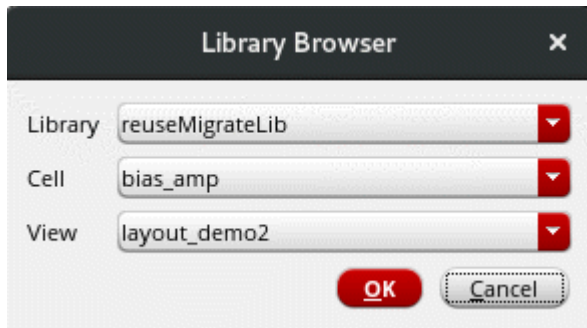



4. Click the *Capture Placement from Layout* button to capture data from the source layout.
5. Select *Apply Placement to Layout* to apply the captured placement data to a target layout.
6. Select the required settings to be applied to the target layout — *Instances*, *Pins*, *Boundary*, and *Constraints*.

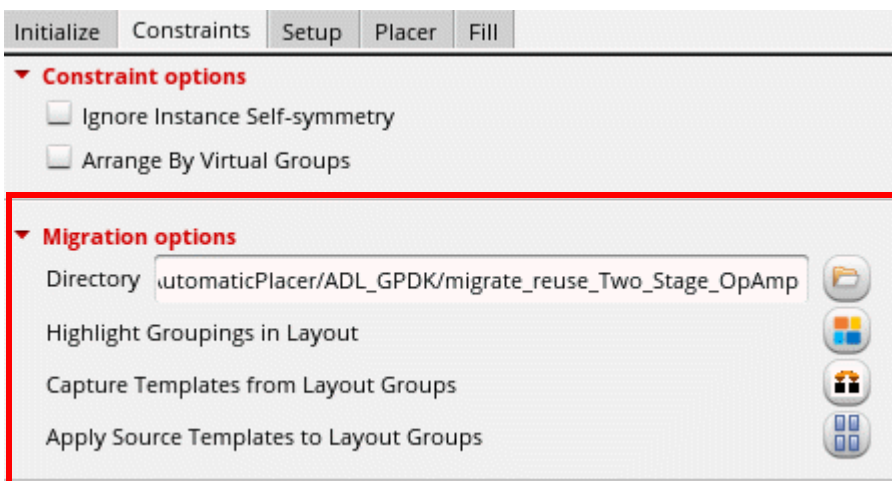
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

- Click the Ellipses button and select the target layout.



- Click  to apply the captured data to the target layout and initialize the design.
- Open the *Constraints* tab.

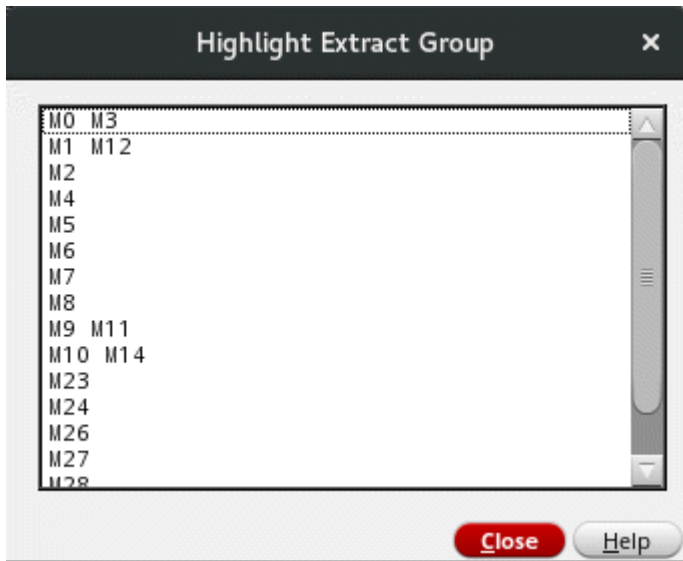


By default, *Directory* is set to the same as *Migration Directory* on the *Initialize* tab. If you make any changes, the value is automatically reset.

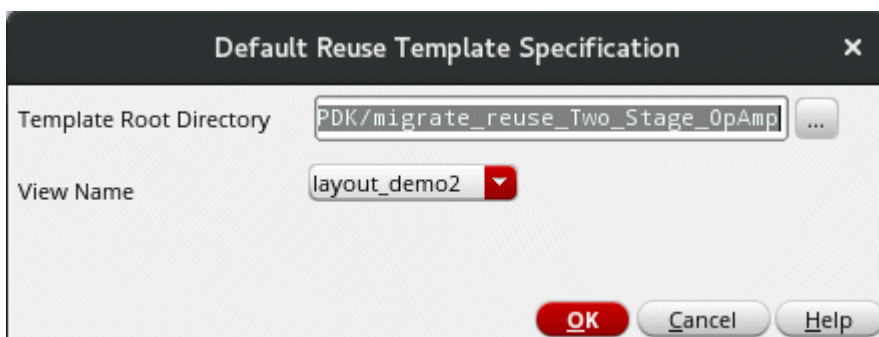
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

10. Click *Highlight Groupings In Layout* to display the Highlight Extract Group form.



11. Select the groupings to be highlighted in the source layout. The groupings are highlighted in the design canvas.
12. Click *Close* to close the form.
13. Click the *Capture Templates from Layout Groups* button to capture groupings from source layout.
14. Click the *Apply Source Templates to Layout Groups* button. The Default Reuse Template Specification form appears.



15. By default, the *Template Root Directory* is the same as the directory in which the template was initially captured.
16. Select the view from which the groupings were captured.
17. Click *OK*.

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

Generating row regions and grids is an optional task, but is highly recommended to obtain better results in the automated device placement and routing flow. During placement, devices are snapped to their nearest row regions or grids. In the absence of row regions and grids, coarse placement is done, where approximate placement locations are determined based on the design constraints and congestion.

At advanced nodes, grids—including fins, WSPs, poly snap patterns, and rows—are important for the optimal placement and routing of custom and analog layouts. Row regions or diffusion grids are used to facilitate device placement and derive WSP information, which is used for device routing and snapping.

The automated device placement and routing flow lets you derive poly and diffusion grids or row regions automatically based on the device footprint, layers, and DRCs, with minimal user input. Row regions are created in the layout based on the row templates.

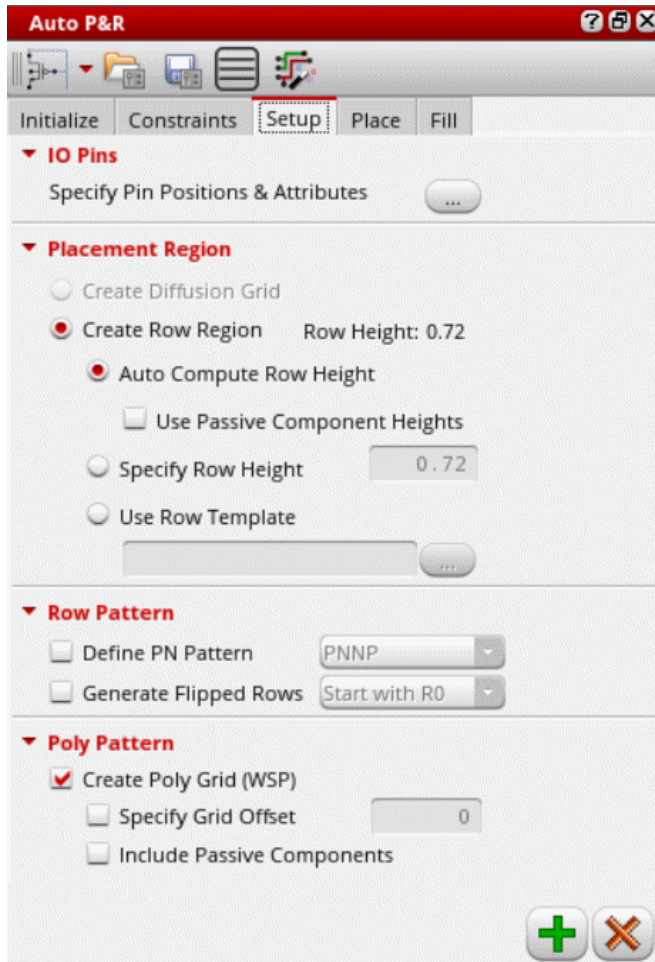
Before generating rows and grids, ensure that your design has a uniform gate length to ensure a uniform poly pitch for device snapping.

To derive grids and row regions:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

1. Open the *Setup* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.



2. Click the button beside *Specify Pin Positions & Attributes* to open the *Pin Planner* tab of the Pin Placement form.

Use the options on this form to set pin constraints and plan the placement of pins in the design.

3. Complete the required pin settings and close the Pin Placement form.
4. Select a mode to specify the placement region. The *Create Diffusion Grid* option is available only if the `enablePlaceWithWsp` environment variable is set to `t`.

For more information, see [Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer](#).

5. Select *Create Row Region* to specify whether rows are to be created in the row region.
6. Select one of the following options:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

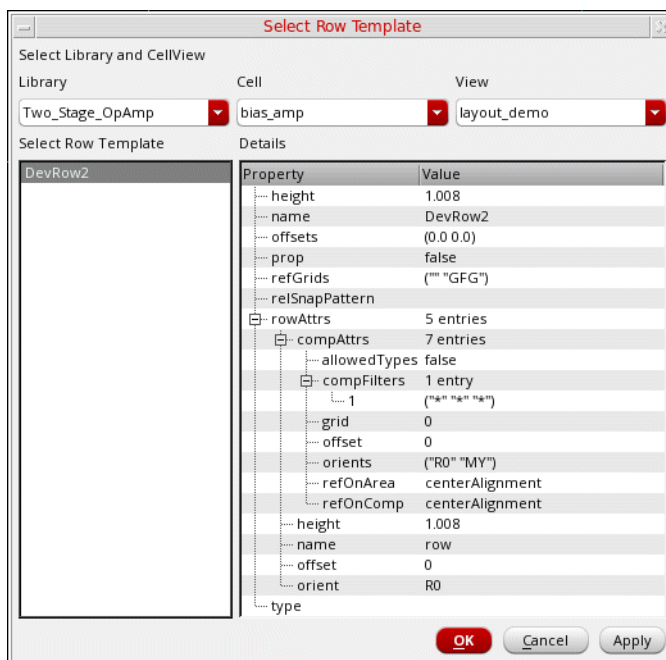
Initialize and Plan a Layout

- ❑ *Auto Compute Row Height* to automatically calculate the row height
- ❑ *Specify Row Height* to input the row height
- ❑ *Use Row Template* to import row templates

7. If *Auto Compute Row Height* is selected, select *Use Passive Component Heights* to consider passive components for row height calculations.

8. If *Use Row Template* is selected:

a. Click *Browse* to display the Select Row Template form.



b. Select the required *Library*, *Cell*, and *View*. All templates stored in the selected cellview are listed in the *Select Row Template* box.

c. Select the required row template.

d. Check the row template properties in the *Details* panel to ensure that they meet your requirements.

e. Click *OK*.

The name of the selected row template is displayed in the *Use row template* field.

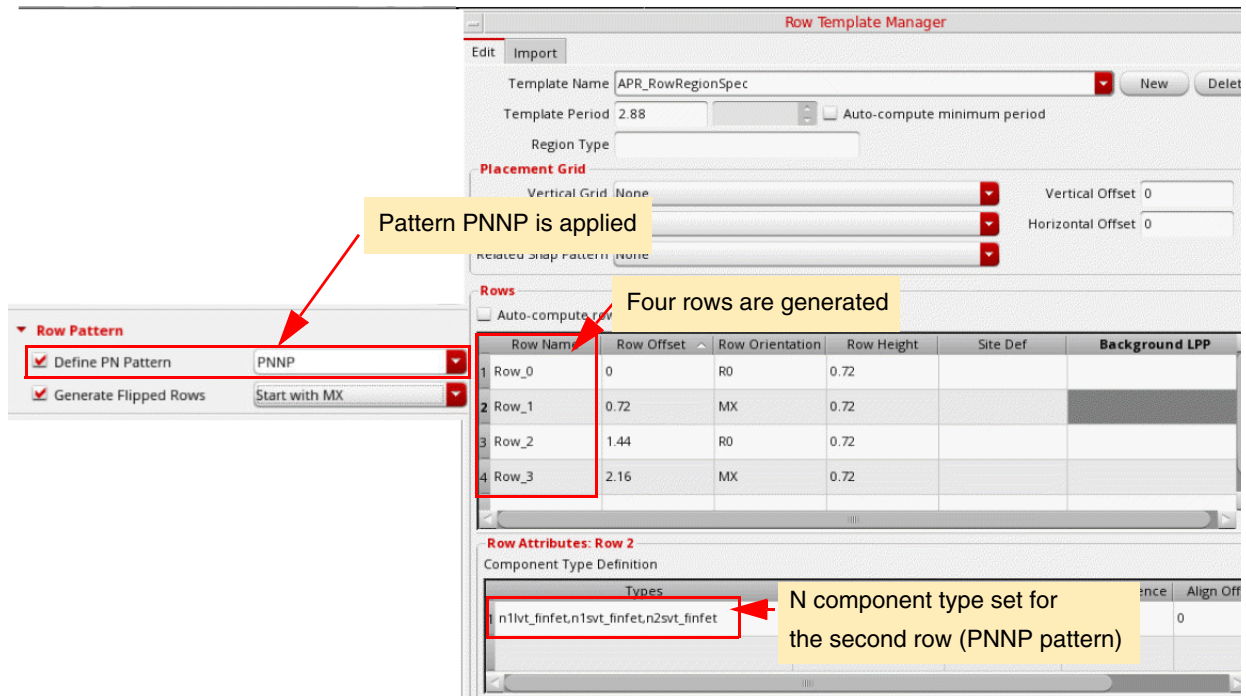
9. Select *Define PN Pattern* to control the distribution of P and N devices in rows.

10. Either type the required PN pattern or select a PN pattern from the drop-down list.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

In the following example, the PNNP pattern is selected. Multiple row attributes with their component types set are created.



11. Select *Generate Flipped Rows* to allow generation of flipped rows, as shown in the above example.

Select an orientation with which the first (bottom-most) row must start: *Start with R0* or *Start with MX*.

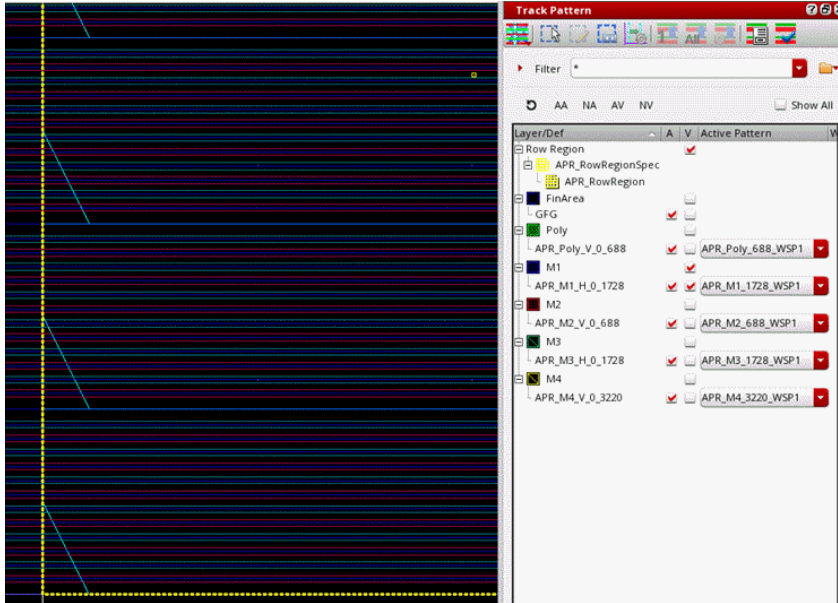
12. Select *Create Poly Grid (WSP)* to create poly layer patterns as WSPs. If the devices have different poly pitches, multiple poly patterns are created.
13. Select *Specify Grid Offset* to specify an offset for the poly grid.
Specify an offset value in the adjoining text box.
14. Select *Include Passive Components* to recognize the poly layer patterns of passive devices while generating WSPs.
15. Click *Apply* to create a row template, a row region, rows, and poly patterns, as specified. The P/N pattern selection controls how rows are created.

WSP grids are generated in the layout canvas as per your specifications.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Initialize and Plan a Layout

The Track Pattern assistant lists all the auto-created WSPs and rows with the APR- prefix to differentiate them from existing WSPs.



Note: Existing WSPs that have no change in their specifications are not regenerated. The last set of auto-generated WSPs are made active.

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

In the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow, device placement is done after initializing the layout and generating the required constraints and tracks. The Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow supports two placement modes:

- **Automatic Placement:** Devices are placed by running the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer.
- **Interactive Placement:** Devices are placed semi-automatically. Depending on the placement needs and the complexity of the design, you can first run the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer and then use the interactive placement options to refine the placement.

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Devices Interactively in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Placement of Non-Uniform Devices and Passive Devices

In addition to uniform devices, designs may contain devices that are non-uniform and passive.

Non-uniform devices have certain parameters that do not match those of the other devices in the design. For example, they may have different heights, gate lengths, pitches, bulks, or voltage thresholds (VTs).

Passive devices include resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, and transmission lines that might occupy most of the design area.

Honoring non-uniform and passive devices might adversely impact the quality of placement of active components, and thereby the placement results.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

To overcome this and to ensure correct placement, the device placer automatically creates virtual groups (VGs) of all non-uniform devices in a design. Virtual groups segregate devices into groups of uniform device types.

The *Constraints*, *Setup*, *Placer*, and *Fill* tabs of the Auto P&R assistant include options that let you view and control certain aspects of virtual groups and passive devices.

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer](#)

Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

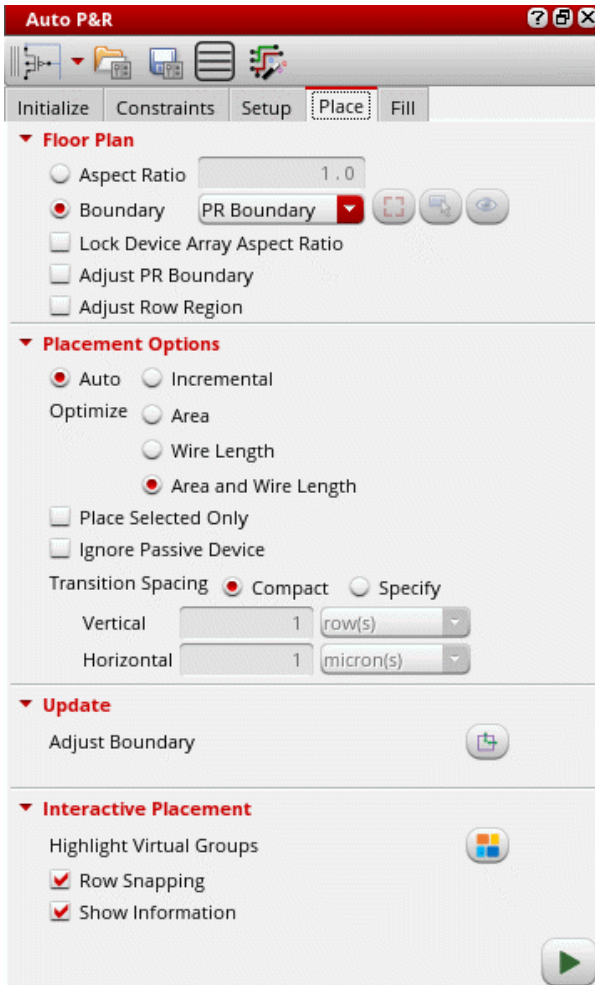
The Virtuoso device-level automatic placer analyzes the constraints from various sources, such as Modgens, Constraint Manager, figGroups, and circuit finder, and runs the global placer to achieve the required placement results without any design rule violations. The placer reshapes Modgens, unless they are locked, following the specified transition spacing.

To run the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

1. Open the *Place* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.



2. Select the placement region in the *Floor Plan* section by either specifying an *Aspect Ratio* or by selecting *PR Boundary* or *Custom Area* in *Boundary* mode.
3. If *Custom Area* is selected, click the Draw icon and draw the required area boundary in the layout canvas. When you draw a new custom area, the previous one is automatically deleted.
4. Select *Lock Device Array Aspect Ratio* to lock the aspect ratio of all Modgens when running the placer.
5. Select *Adjust PR Boundary* to run the placer unconstrained by the current PR boundary.

Devices are placed so as to achieve better QoR and wire length. After placement, the PR boundary is adjusted accordingly.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

6. Set the placement mode to *Auto* to run the placer on the entire design.

To incrementally place non-optimally placed devices, select *Incremental*.

7. Select one of the following settings in the *Optimize* section:

- Area*: Place devices to optimize compactness.
- Wire Length (Auto mode)*: Minimizes the wire length for better routability.
- Area and Wire Length* achieves a balance between compact placement and reduced wire length.

In *Incremental* mode, the following options are available:

- Similarity* considers the placed devices as a reference to achieve similar placement of additional devices.
- Area and Wire Length* achieves a balance between compact placement and reduced wire length.

8. Select *Place Selected Only* to run the placer only on those the objects that are selected in the layout canvas. These objects are placed inside the selected placement *Boundary*.

9. Select *Ignore Passive Device* to ignore passive components while running the placer.

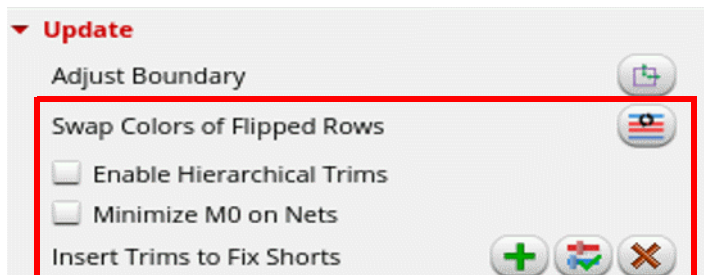
10. If your process node supports it, use the *Insert Trim to Fix Shorts* option to add trims during the placement run in order to avoid shorts.

11. Set *Transition Spacing* to either *Compact* or *Specify*. Use the `fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing` environment variable to control the direction in which the transition spacing is to be applied when inserting device fill.

12. When set to *Specify*, add absolute vertical and horizontal spacing values. Also set the unit for vertical spacing to *microns* or *rows* when row regions are created and *microns* if diffusion grids are created.

13. Click the *Adjust Boundary* icon in the *Update* section to resize the PR boundary such that it covers any devices that were earlier placed outside the PR boundary.

14. You can perform the following additional tasks in certain advanced node flows:



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

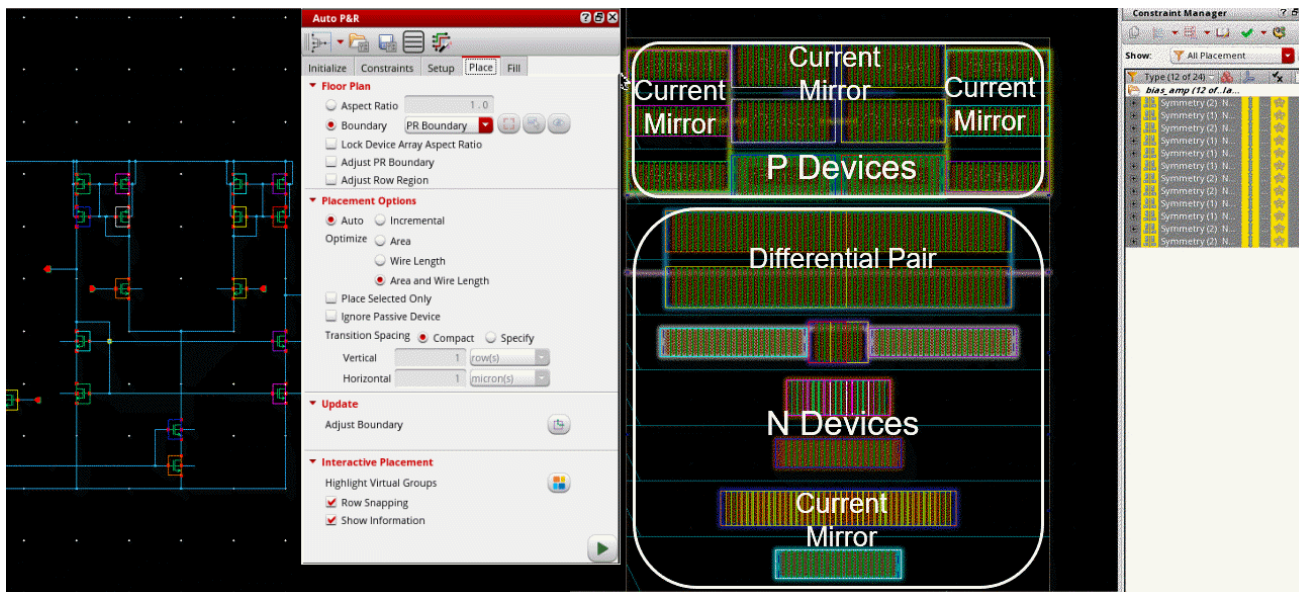
- a. Select *Swap Colors of Flipped Rows* to automatically update the color swap parameters in the active cells such that the same-masked colors of the lowest metal layer do not face each other.
- b. Select *Enable Hierarchical Trims* to enable trim insertion in hierarchical designs.
- c. Select *Minimize M0 on Nets* to minimize the capacitance on M0 nets in addition to the regular trim insertion. The length of the M0 wires is trimmed using multiple trims to minimize the capacitance.
- d. In *Insert Trims to Fix Shorts*, you can add trims to devices in the current cellview or PR boundary, validate trims, and delete trims

15. Click the  icon to run the placer.

A progress bar that indicates the placement status is displayed at the bottom-right corner of the design canvas. The run placer button changes to the stop placer button, which lets you stop the placer and revert the design placement to its initial state.

After running the placer, the devices are placed as per your specifications and a placement report is displayed in the CIW.

The following image depicts the automatic row-based, constraint-compliant placement of devices and groups achieved after running the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer.



- Snapped to rows
- Snapped to WSPs (Poly)
- Optimized for area & wire length

- Symmetric placement of instances
- Symmetric placement of pins

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

The placer cannot run on a design with base layer fill. If base layer fill is detected, a message that provides the option to delete the fill is displayed. Select one of the following options:

- **Yes:** Deletes top-level fill and runs the placer.
- **No:** Stops the placer and retains the top-level fill.

Related Topics

[Placement of Non-Uniform Devices and Passive Devices](#)

[Placing Devices Interactively in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer](#)

Automatic Placement Report

After running the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer, a placement report is displayed in the CIW.

```
INFO (AP-10003): Completed runtime 9.16 seconds
      Area      Width  Height Aspect  RowUtil  CoreArea  CoreWidth  CoreHeight  WireLength
      (micron^2) (micron) (micron) Ratio (percent) (micron^2) (micron) (micron) (micron)
solution      130.22   16.75   7.78   2.15    24      129.13   16.75   7.71   264.00

Violations      Spacing      Overlap      Constraint
solution         0             0             0
```

The placement report includes the following placement information:

Title	Description
Area	Product of Width and Height values. The area is calculated in dbu, converted to user units, and then rounded off to two decimal places.
Width	Width of the PR boundary after running the placer.
Height	Height of the PR boundary after running the placer. The width and height values are measured from pins and instances and could be smaller or larger than the PR boundary.
Aspect Ratio	Width-to-height ratio of the PR boundary.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

RowUtil	Percentage of row area that is filled with top-level instances, Modgens, and other figGroups. If a Modgen has a gap, the entire Modgen width is considered as occupied.
CoreArea	Area occupied only by instances. The value excludes pins.
CoreWidth	Width of the area occupied only by instances.
CoreHeight	Height of the area occupied only by instances.
WireLength	Total wire length achieved after running the placer. The value is measured using the half-perimeter distance model in which half of the perimeter of the bbox is considered the approximate wire length.
Violations	Number of violations reported during placement.
Spacing	Number of spacing violations that have caused DRC errors.
Overlap	Number of overlaps that have caused DRC errors.
Constraint	Number of constraint violations.



The lower left of the PR boundary is always included when measuring the width, height, area, coreWidth, coreHeight, and coreArea values.

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Place](#) (Auto P&R assistant, Device mode)

Placing Devices in Mature Node Designs

The Virtuoso device-level automatic placer is not restricted only to advanced node designs. You can run the placer on mature nodes designs as well after making a few initial settings. The placement options for mature nodes are different from those for advanced nodes.

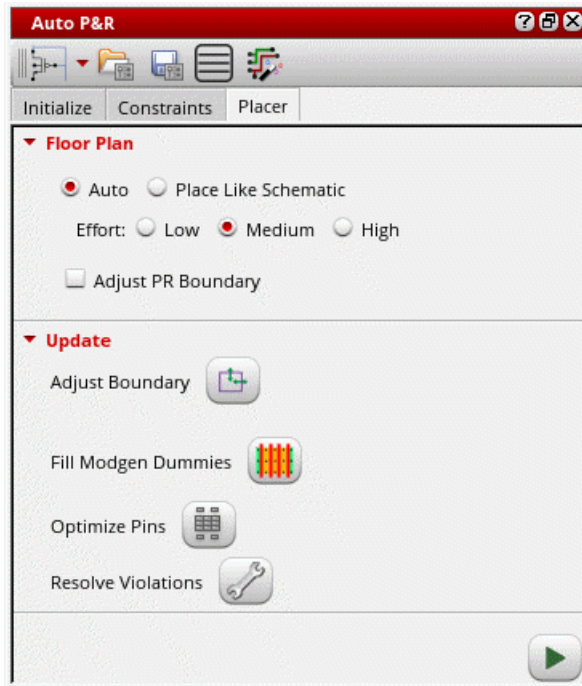
To run the placer on a mature node design:

1. Open the required layout cellview.
2. Set the `matureOrAdvancedNode` environment to `mature`. When set to `auto`, the tool reads the virtuoso techfile constraints to automatically determine an appropriate process node.
3. Open the Auto P&R assistant.
4. Generate the design using the options on the *Initialize* tab. See [Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#).
5. Generate the required constraints using the options on the *Constraints* tab. See [Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#).
6. Open the *Place* tab.
7. In the *Floor Plan* section, set the placement mode to one of the following:

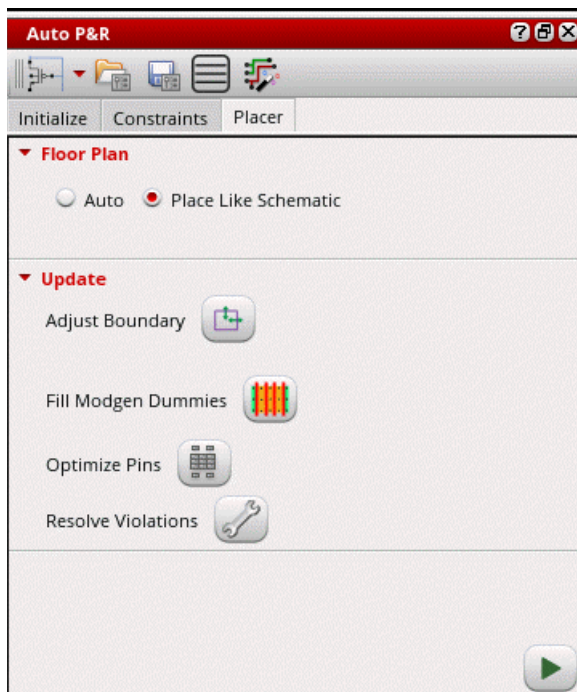
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

- *Auto*: Lets you specify the placement settings before running the placer. The placer optimizes for area or wire length and avoids design rule violations.



- *Place Like Schematic*: Places objects in locations similar to those in the corresponding schematic.




Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

8. With *Floor Plan* set to *Auto*, select a placement effort level — *Low*, *Medium* or *High*.

The runtime of the placer depends on the effort chosen. The time for each effort level increases in roughly linear increments. For example, if a design takes five minutes to place on *Low*, then it would take ten minutes on *Medium*, and fifteen minutes on *High* effort levels.

Try the *Low* effort level first, because many designs perform well at this level. *Low* effort level is best suited for regular, structured designs with no non-conformal group boundaries. If your design is less structured or includes a large number of constraints, run the design at the *Medium* effort level. You may also consider this effort level if you have a few conformal group boundaries under placer control. If a design fails to meet your expectations at *Medium* effort, then increase the effort level to *High*. *High* effort utilizes the same algorithms as *Medium*, but exerts itself more fully on each step of the process.

9. Click  to run the placer.
10. Click *Adjust Boundary* icon in the *Update* section to resize the PR boundary such that it covers any devices that were earlier placed outside the PR boundary.
11. Click *Fill Modgen Dummies* to fill the gaps between Modgens selected on the layout canvas with Modgen dummies. If there are no Modgens selected, then dummies are added to fill the gaps of all the Modgens inside the PR Boundary on the layout canvas.
12. Click *Optimize Pins* to run the pin optimizer to position pins in a manner that helps obtain the shortest possible net length.
13. Click *Resolve Violations* to resolve DRC violations and any overlaps happened during placement.

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[matureOrAdvancedNode](#)

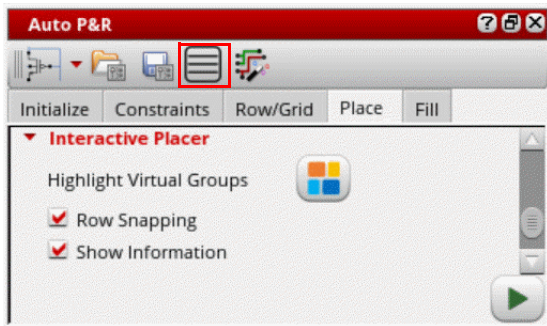
Placing Devices Interactively in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

To run the device-level interactive placer:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

1. Open the *Place* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.



2. Select the Context Menu icon in the toolbar to display a shortcut menu whenever one or more devices are selected in the layout canvas. You can perform context-sensitive operations on devices and device groups directly in the layout canvas.
3. Select *Highlight Virtual Groups* to highlight all virtual groups in the layout canvas. The icon automatically changes to *Dehighlight Virtual Group*, which lets you remove the highlights.
4. Select *Row Snapping* to display row snapping-related details in the *Information* pane during interactive placement of devices.
5. Hover over devices to display a context-sensitive menu that provides interactive placement commands to refine placement of devices and device groups.
6. Select the required interactive placement commands.


Related Topics

[Interactive Placement Commands](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer](#)

Interactive Placement Commands

Select the Context Menu button  in the toolbar of the Auto P&R assistant to display a shortcut menu when you hover over devices and device groups.

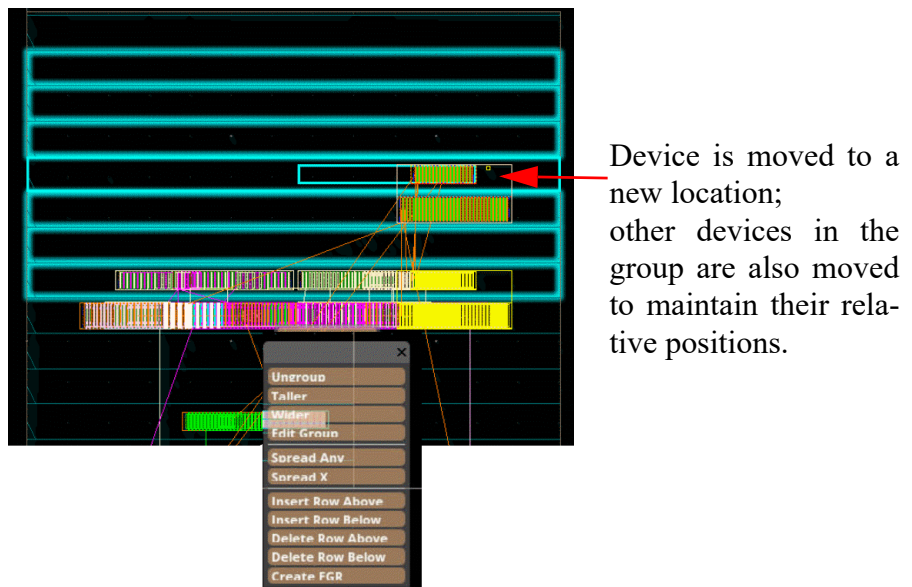
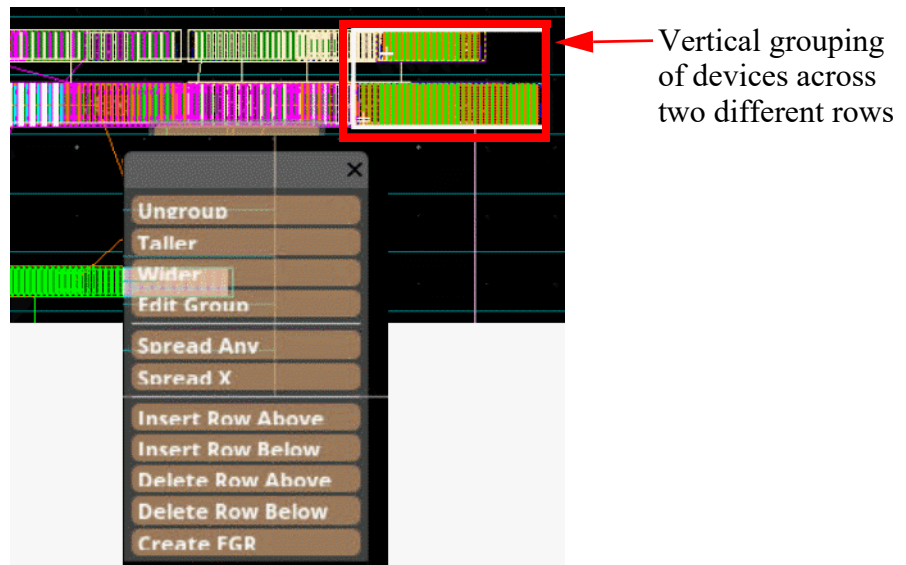
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

Use the following interactive placement commands to refine placement of these devices and device groups.

Group and Ungroup Devices

Groups and ungroups the selected devices. The relative positions of the grouped devices are always maintained. Grouped devices can be in the same or different rows. Devices in a group are abutted horizontally.



You can merge two or more device groups by selecting the groups and then selecting *Group* from the context menu.

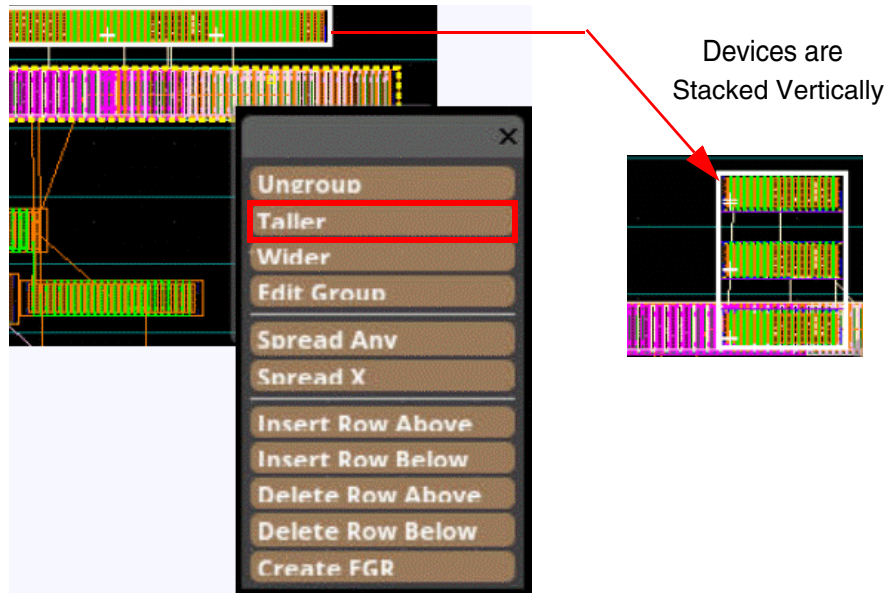
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

Taller

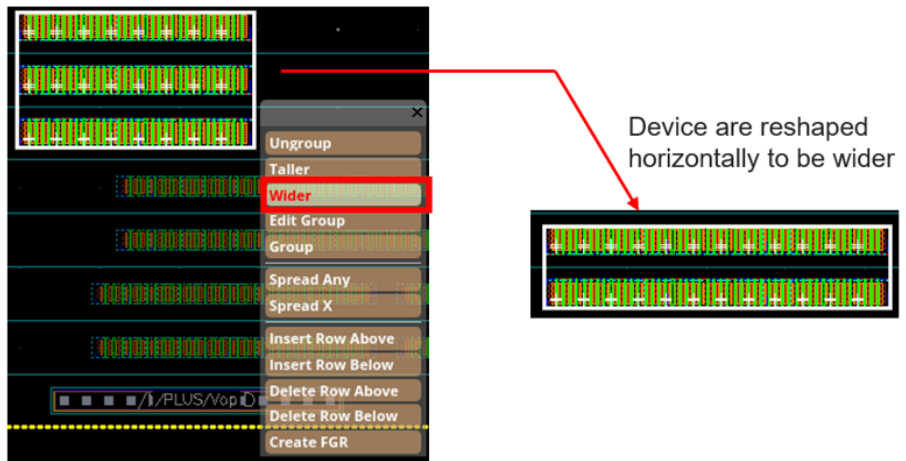
Stacks the selected devices vertically. This option is applicable only to grouped devices.

The following example shows the effect of applying *Taller* to a horizontal group of devices.



Wider

Reshapes the selected devices horizontally to be wider. This option is applicable only to grouped devices.

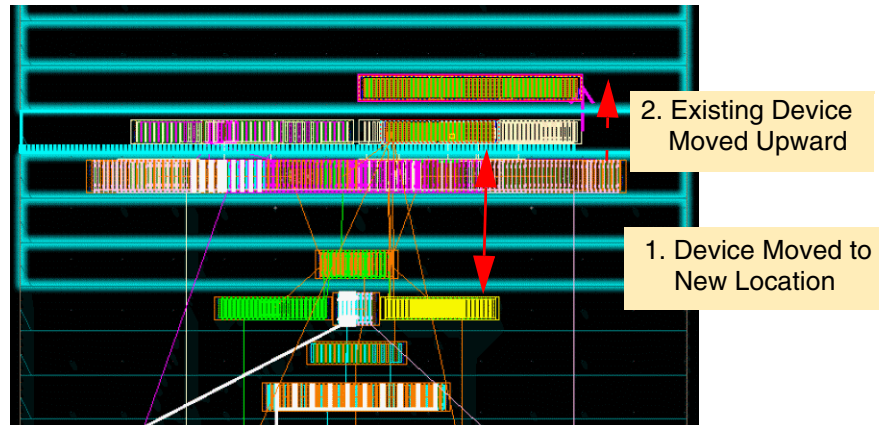


Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

Spread Any

Moves existing devices in any direction to avoid overlaps. This option is applicable when you move a device to a position where there is another (overlapping) device. The device that you moved is placed at the new location, while the existing device is moved to avoid overlap. An arrow indicating the direction of movement is displayed.

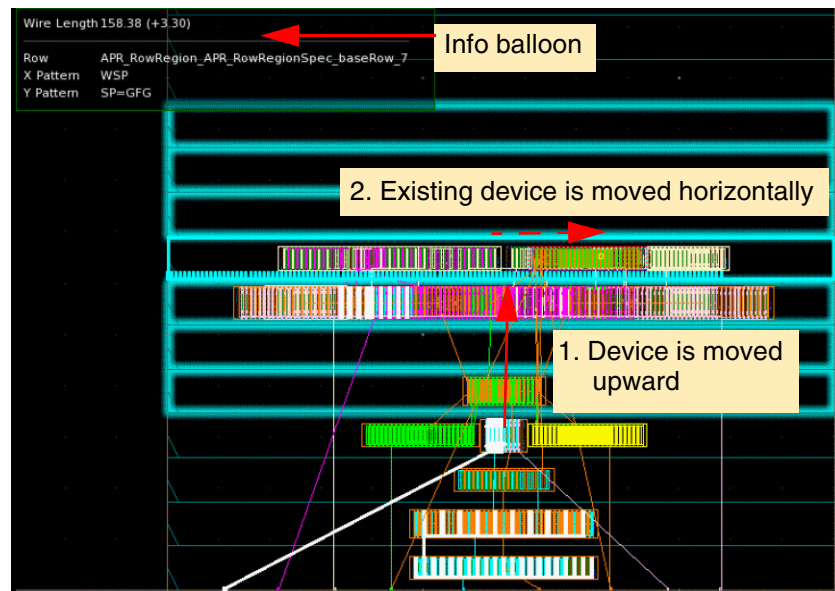


Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

Spread X

Moves existing devices in the X-direction to avoid overlaps. This option is applicable when you move a device to a position where there is another (overlapping) device. The device that you moved is placed at the new location, while the existing device is moved to avoid overlaps.



An info balloon that summarizes the following information is displayed:

- Total wire length
- Change in wire length
- Row to which the device has snapped
- Snap pattern to which the device has snapped

Edit Group

Displays the Array Assistant. Use the options in the form to create and edit Modgens. For more information, see [Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#).

Insert Row Above

Inserts a blank row above the selection. This option is available only when row regions are generated and not when a diffusion grid is generated.

Insert Row Below

Inserts a blank row below the selection. This option is available only when row regions are generated and not when a diffusion grid is generated.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

Delete Row Above	Deletes the row above the selection. The delete row commands do not check whether the rows to be deleted are non-empty rows or whether the deletion would result in any device overlaps.
Delete Row Below	Deletes the row below the selection.
Create FGR	Opens the Create Guard Ring form that lets you create a fluid guard ring (FGR).
Create Fill and AGR	Opens the Fill and GR form, which lets you add fill and guard rings at the same time. This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.

An extended outline around grouped devices indicates that the number of open connections have exceeded the given certain threshold, which have resulted in unverified connectivity areas. These open connections are visible in the Annotation Browser. To address this issue, either re-extract the design or extract the unverified area in the Annotation Browser.

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Interactively in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer

The Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow supports diffusion grid-based placement, which enables rowless placement of multi-height devices. This technology creates a specialized grid based on the heights of the diffusion layers of different devices in a design. During placement, the devices in the design are snapped to the grid according to the height of their diffusion layers.

To generate a diffusion grid and place multi-height devices in it:

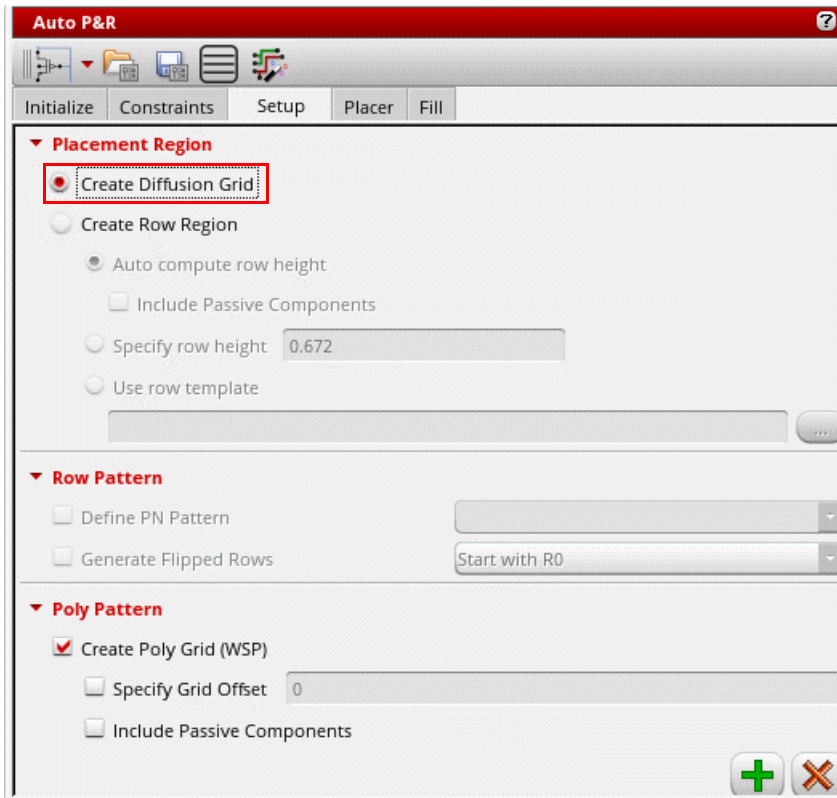
1. Set the `enablePlaceWithWsp` environment variable to `t` to enable the flow.
2. Open the required layout view in Layout EXL or higher tiers.


Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

3. Display the *Setup* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

The *Create Diffusion Grid* check box appears on this tab only if `enablePlaceWithWsp` is set to `t` before launching the session.

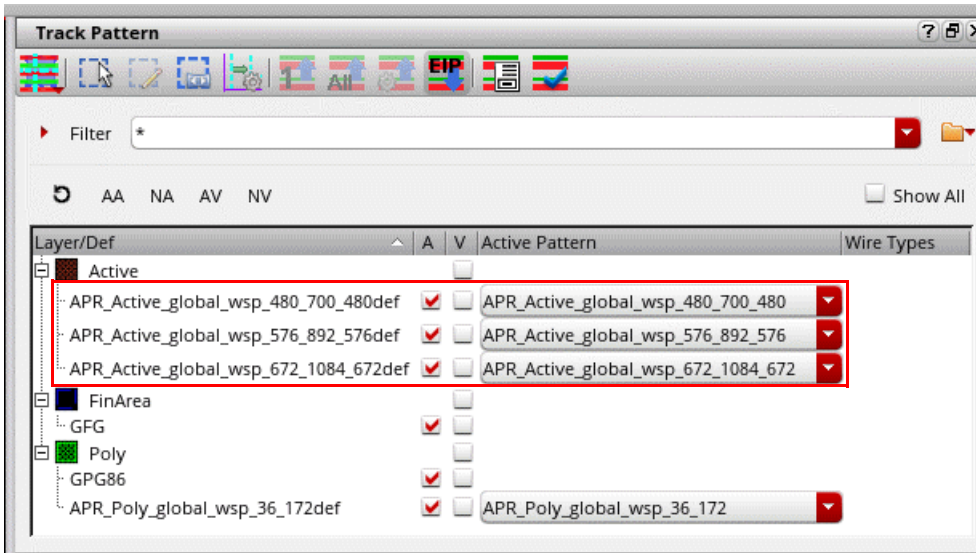



4. Select *Create Diffusion Grid*. All row region-related options are automatically inactivated.
5. Click  to generate the diffusion grid.
6. Open the Track Pattern assistant to view the diffusion grids.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

WSPs of different widths are generated to match the height of devices in the design.

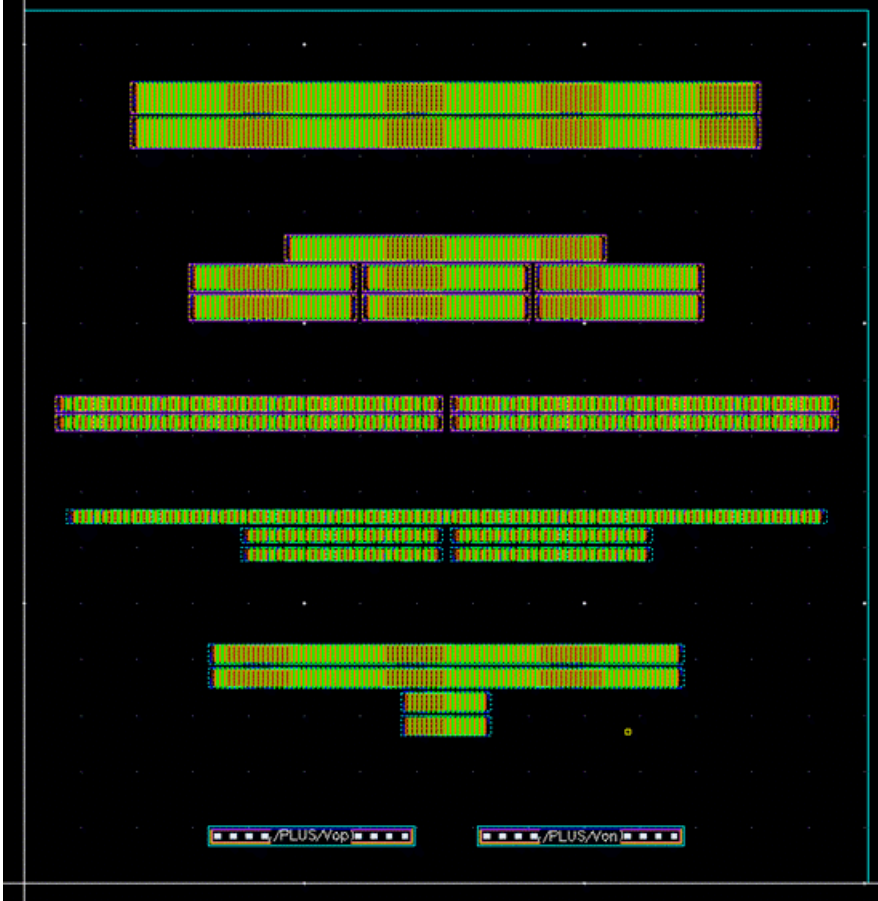


7. Open the *Place* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.
8. Click  to run the placer.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

Diffusion height-based placement is done. Devices are snapped to grids according to their height of diffusion (Active).



Related Topics

[Placement of Non-Uniform Devices and Passive Devices](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

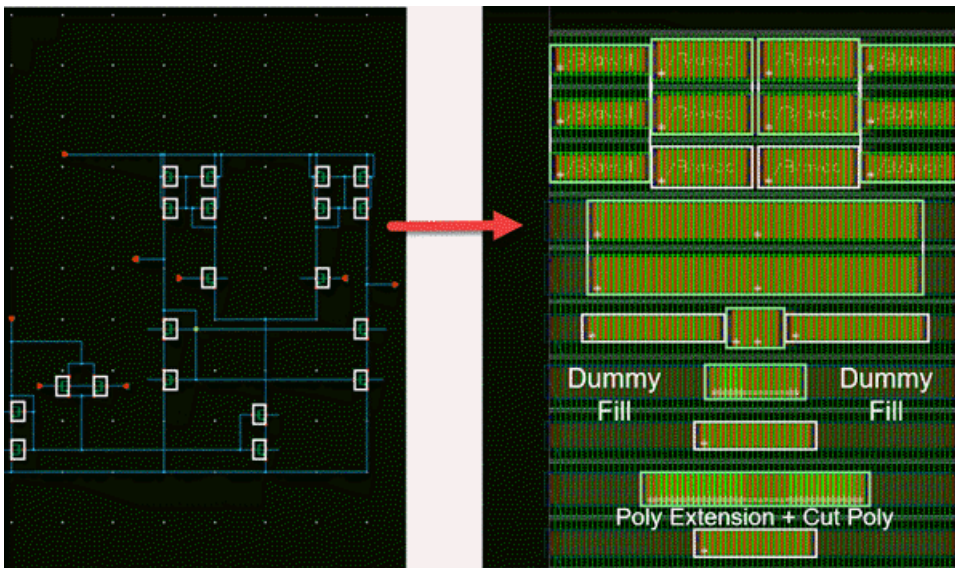
Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow

After device placement, there might be some gaps or unfilled areas in layout designs. Unfilled areas might also result if the *Utilization* setting was selected on the *Initialize* tab when generating devices.

Running a DRC check on such designs at this point could report several spacing violations. To avoid these violations, you must generate base layer fill in the unfilled area, between devices. Base layer fill, which includes device, poly, and cut poly fill, are critical for density (manufacturing and matching) reasons at advanced nodes. The automated device placement and routing flow provides a unified interface for adding all types of base layer fill.

The following image depicts a placed design for which automatic DRC-compliant base layer fill (Dummy and Poly) have been added.

- The dummy fill cells match the neighboring active devices.
- The poly fill cells extend the gate poly and add cut poly as per the DRC.



Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Troubleshoot Poly Fill Generation](#)

Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill

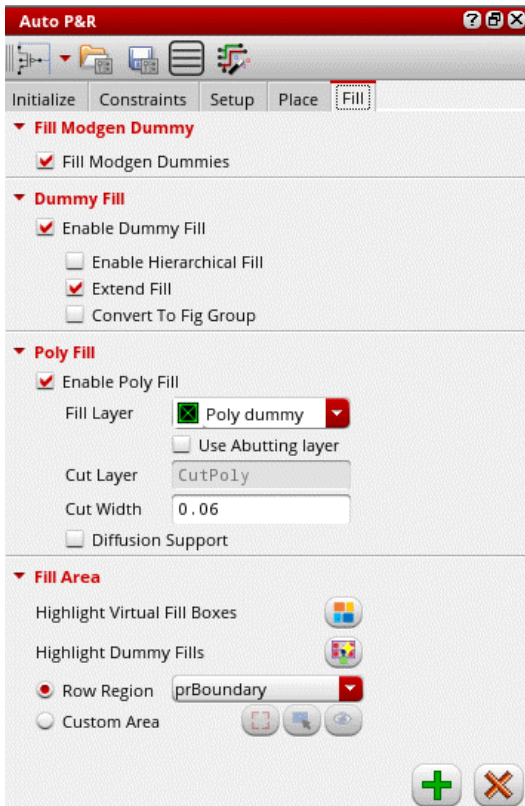
Before generating base layer fill in the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow, ensure the following:

- The N- and P- cells have their component class set correctly to one of PFIN, NFIN, NMOS, or PMOS.
- The connections in the design are correct.
- Signal type is correctly defined for power and ground nets.
- The same type of devices with different bulk nets are not placed in the same row. If present, an extra space is added while inserting dummy fill to avoid shorts.

The fill command adds a single instance of multi-fingered fill in gaps between active devices.

To generate base layer fill:

1. Open the *Fill* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.



Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

2. Select *Fill Modgen Dummies* to fill the gaps between Modgens selected on the layout canvas with Modgen dummies. If there are no Modgens selected, then dummies are added to fill the gaps of all the Modgens inside the PR Boundary on the layout canvas.
3. Specify the type of Modgen dummies to be inserted when the *Fill Modgen Dummies* icon is clicked in the *Fill* tab—*Default*, *Analog Dummy*, or *Stack Dummy*. This option is available only in certain advanced nodes designs.



4. Select *Enable Dummy Fill* to enable the dummy fill options.
5. Select *Enable Hierarchical Fill* to search through the hierarchy to identify gaps to be filled.
6. Select *Extend Fill* to extend cell fill in all directions. This option takes into consideration the transition spacing specified on the *Place* tab.
7. Select *Convert to Fig Group* to convert fill to a figGroup when the fill is executed on a draw region or virtual group.
8. Select *Enable Poly Fill* to insert poly fill.
9. Select a *Fill Layer* to derive cut-poly rails. The default value is the first layer-purpose pair that has its layer function set to `Poly`.
10. Select *Use Abutting layer* to use the abutting layer of the active or passive region as the fill layer.
11. *Cut Layer* is set to `CutPoly`. You cannot edit this value.
12. Specify the *Cut Width*. The default value is set to the minimum width value for the cut layer as defined in the technology file.
13. Select *Diffusion Support* to allow poly fill to be inserted around diffusion shapes.
14. Click *Highlight Virtual Fill Boxes* to highlight virtual fill boxes in which fill cells are to be inserted.
15. Select *Highlight Dummy Fills* to highlight dummies in the layout. You can visually differentiate between active devices and dummies.
16. Use one of the following methods to specify the area to be filled:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

- ❑ *Row Region* (default): Select a row region from the drop-down list Inserts fill only in the specified row region. You can select either *All* (default), which refers to all row regions in the current cellview, or a specific row region from the drop-down list.
- ❑ *Custom Area*: Inserts fill in the custom area drawn. Click the icon and draw the required area in the canvas. When you draw a new custom area, the previous one is automatically deleted.

Note: Fill is not inserted in areas outside row regions.

17. In certain advanced node flows, you can use the following options to create or delete guard rings after inserting fill:



Insert Delete
Guard Guard
Ring Ring

The Create Guard Ring and Delete Guard Ring buttons work for both row regions and custom area. When there is no a valid row region, these buttons are disabled.

Add fill before creating a guard ring, especially if the existing virtual groups are not rectangular or contain gaps.

18. Click the *Insert Fill* icon to generate the required dummy and poly fill as per your specifications.

Select instances in the schematic to view the dummy fill around these devices. You can also see the gate poly of the devices being extended by the poly fill and the cut poly rails between rows of devices.

Note: You can select a local interconnect layer for diffusion from the *Fill Layer* drop-down list in the *Poly Fill* section to add fill for these layers. The associated cut layer is picked automatically. You can choose to fill the entire cellview or only the selected areas.

Poly fill are automatically snapped to the nearest snap patterns. In the absence of active snap pattern definitions, tracks are derived based on existing poly shapes. This may result in empty areas in regions where there is no active snap pattern definitions or poly shapes.

Deleting Fill

To delete device fill:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Device Placement Using the Auto P&R Assistant

1. Select the required options in the *Dummy Fill* and *Poly Fill* areas to indicate the device fill to be deleted.
2. Click *Delete Fill*.

Related Topics

[Defining a Component Type](#)

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Troubleshoot Poly Fill Generation](#)

Troubleshoot Poly Fill Generation

Poly fill might not be generated due to various design scenarios and constraints. To generate poly fill correctly, check the following settings:

- Ensure that there are no diffusion areas. Poly fill do not fill the diffusion areas.
- Check for any spacing rules between diffusion areas and poly shapes. Ensure that these rules are adhered to.
- Ensure that the selected area is inside the cellview boundary.
- Ensure that the poly shapes are aligned properly along the poly grid. If not aligned, a warning message is displayed and poly fill are not inserted.
- Check whether the `allowedLengthRanges` rule is set for the specified fill layer in the technology file. If set, ensure that the spacing left for the poly fill in the selected area is sufficient to accommodate the poly fill.

Related Topics

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

In the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow, routing is done after device placement in a design.

The flow supports the following routing modes using the Routing Assistant available in Layout MXL.

- **Automatic Routing:** Enables high-speed shape-based routing, allowing gridded or grid-less, and track-based routing of regular and power signals for physical designs. For Automatic routing, you can use the Routing assistant available in the Layout MXL tier. The following automatic routing types are supported:
 - Device-level
 - Standard cell
 - Chip assembly

For Automatic routing, use the Routing assistant available in the Layout MXL tiers.

- **Interactive Routing:** Enables you to route connections interactively within the Virtuoso environment. These capabilities provide efficient ways to interactively and automatically route connections in order to meet critical design constraints and rules. The interactive routing capabilities are fully enabled on all process nodes including the most advanced process technologies. For interactive routing, use the Routing assistant available in the Layout EXL and higher tiers.

The device-level router lets you:

- Specify valid routing layers as per a given wire editing constraint group
- Generate, import, and edit Width Spacing Patterns (WSP) for valid routing layers as required for advanced node processes.
 - WSPs can be automatically generated or imported for an existing layout
 - WSP Manager in Virtuoso can be opened to edit the WSPs
 - Supply WSPs can be created with specified patterns to generate the supply grid

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

- ❑ WSP tracks can be assigned specific wire types and nets mapped to the wire types
- ❑ Existing I/O pins in the layout can be snapped to imported WSPs
- Specify global options to insert trims and run DRD checks and routing

The device-level routing supports Same Mask and Mask Name settings in the Constraint Manager for symmetry and net class constraint in all types of device routing (P2T, Mesh, and Finish, and Automatic routing).

Related Topics

[Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

[Generating a Supply Grid](#)

[Finishing Routing for Signal Nets](#)

[Generating Mesh for Selected Nets](#)

[Generating Pin to Trunk Routing for Selected Nets](#)

[Viewing and Analyzing Device-Level Routing Results](#)

Configuring Device-Level Router Settings

Before routing a design, you need to configure the routing options in the Routing assistant for device-level routing. To configure router settings:

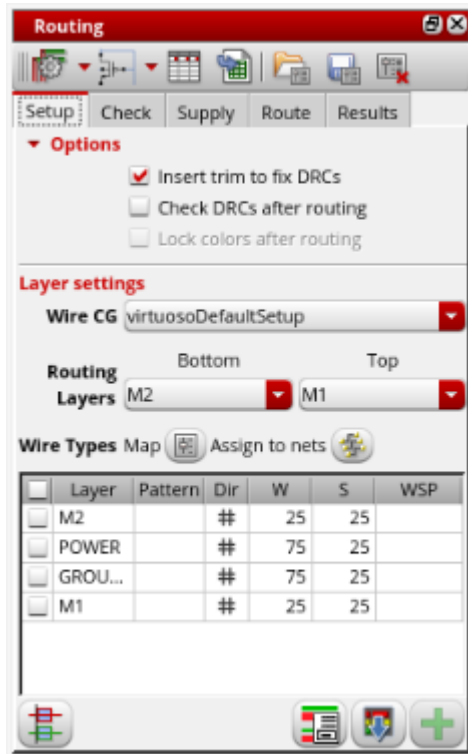
1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.

Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level


The *Setup* tab of the Routing assistant is displayed.

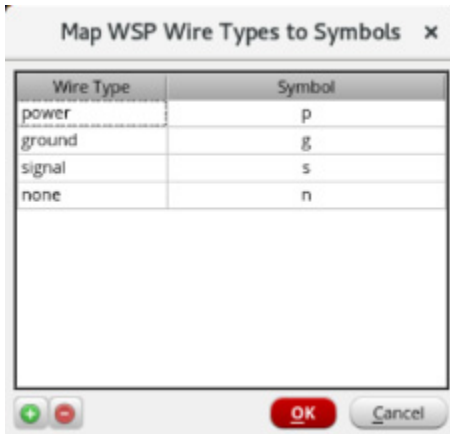



3. Select *Insert trim to fix DRCs* to insert trims to devices automatically to fix DRC errors.
4. Select *Check DRCs after routing* to automatically run DRC checks after routing.
5. Select a wire constraint group from the *Wire CG* drop-down list.
6. Choose the bottom and top routing layer from the *Bottom* and *Top* drop-down lists. Specifying valid routing layers updates the WSPs visible in the table and specifies which layers the router should use for routing.

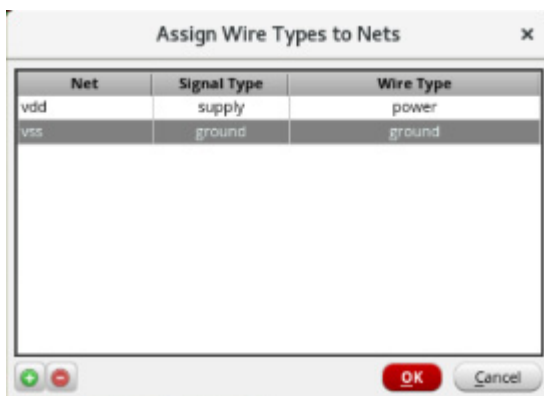
Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

7. Click *Wire Types Map* . The Map WSP Wire Types to Symbols form is displayed. This form is used to display the wire type and their symbols and also lets you create your own custom wire type and their symbol.



8. Click *Assign to Nets* . It opens the Assign Wire Types to Nets form with a table that assigns wireTypes to nets.



9. Select the layers for which you want to configure the router settings. You can either select all layers or one or more of them.
10. Once the router settings are configured, you can generate width spacing patterns (WSPs).

Related Topics

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing](#)

Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing

In automated routing technology, you can use one of the following methods to generate WSPs:

- Using the WSP Manager
- Importing WSPs
- Generating WSPs automatically

This topic covers the method of generating WSPs automatically. For information on the other methods, see [Using the WSP Manager](#).

To automatically generate WSPs:

1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.

Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

3. In the *Setup* tab, select the bottom and top routing layers from the *Bottom* and *Top* drop-down list.

Specifying valid routing layers updates the WSPs visible in the table and specifies which layers the router should use for routing.

4. Either select all layers or the required layers on which you want to generate WSPs.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Layer	Pattern	Dir	W	S	WSP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M1	gs9ps9	≡	0.032	0.032	M1_WS...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M2	gs9ps9	≡	0.032	0.032	M2_WS...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M3	gs9ps9	≡	0.032	0.032	M3_WS...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M4	gs8ps8	≡	0.032	0.048	M4_WS...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M5		≡	0.058	0.068	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M6		≡	0.058	0.068	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	M7		≡	0.069	0.09	

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

- Specify a pattern in the *Pattern* column of the layer table. This is to allocate tracks for supply wire types to generate the supply grid on selected layers.

Layer	Pattern	Dir	W	S	WSP
Poly	Layer	#	0	0.068	
LiAct			0	0.045	
LiPo		#	0	0.034	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M1	gs9ps9	≡	0.032	0.032	M1_WSP1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M2	pn4gn4		0.032	0.032	M2_WSP1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M3	pn4gn4	≡	0.032	0.032	M3_WSP1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M4	pn4gn4		0.032	0.048	M4_WSP1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M5		≡	0.058	0.068	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M6			0.058	0.068	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M7		≡	0.069	0.09	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MT			0.22	0.2	


The Map WSP Wire Types to Symbols Form shows the character or symbol –wireType mapping in the WSP to be created. These characters or symbols are used in the pattern string.

- Click *Auto-generate WSPs*  at the bottom of the Routing assistant.

WSPs are automatically generated for the selected metal layers.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Layer	Pattern	Dir	W	S	WSP
<input type="checkbox"/>	M1	gs9ps9	≡			M1_WSP1
<input type="checkbox"/>	M2	pn4g...		0.032	0.032	APR_pn4gn4_M2_WSP_0
<input type="checkbox"/>	M3	pn4g...	≡	0.032	0.032	APR_pn4gn4_M3_WSP_0
<input type="checkbox"/>	M4	pn4g...		0.032	0.048	APR_pn4gn4_M4_WSP_0
<input type="checkbox"/>	M5	pn4g...	≡	0.058	0.068	APR_pn4gn4_M5_WSP_0
<input type="checkbox"/>	M6			0.058	0.068	
<input type="checkbox"/>	M7	n	≡	0.069	0.09	APR_M7_318_WSP1

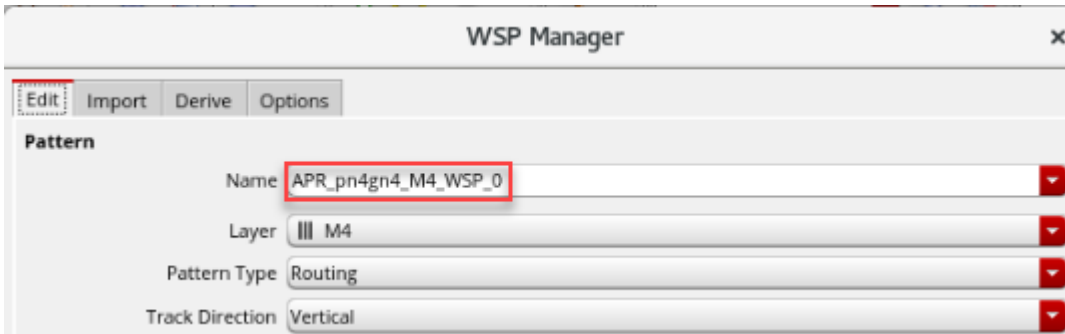
In certain nodes, local grids are generated for the lowest metal layer when the design is a non-uniform design. This makes the WSP column against the lowest metal layer for which the local grids are created go blank. These local grids can be seen in the track pattern assistant by selecting the *Show All* option.

- Select any layer in the layer table to view the attributes of the automatically created WSP.
- Click the *Show WSP Manager*  button at the bottom of the Routing assistant.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

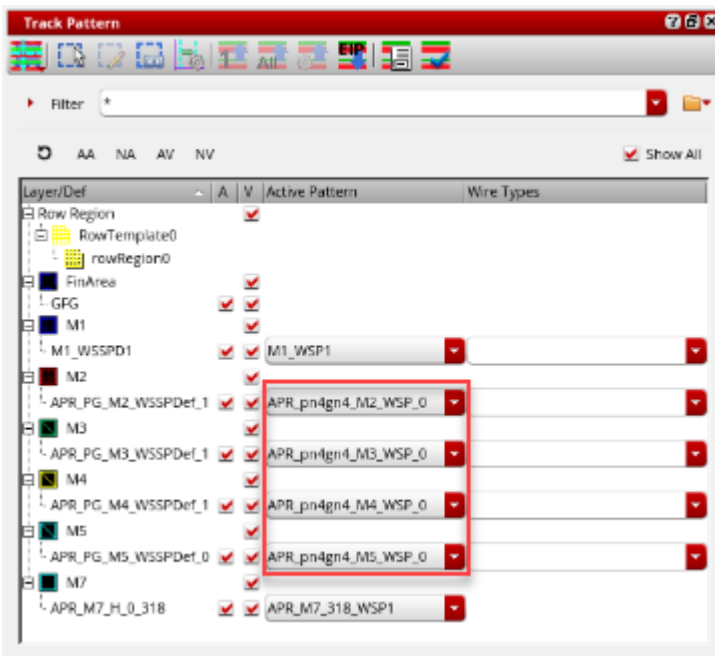
Virtuoso Automated Device-Level


The WSP attributes of the selected layer are displayed.



9. Choose *Window – Assistant – Track Pattern* from the layout window menu bar to open the Track Pattern assistant.
10. Select *Show All*.

You can see the pattern-based auto-generated WSPs prefixed with `APR_`.



11. In the Routing Assistant, click *Snap pins to WSPs*  and see that the IO pins can snap to the generated WSPs.

Related Topics

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer

Using the WSP Manager

Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer

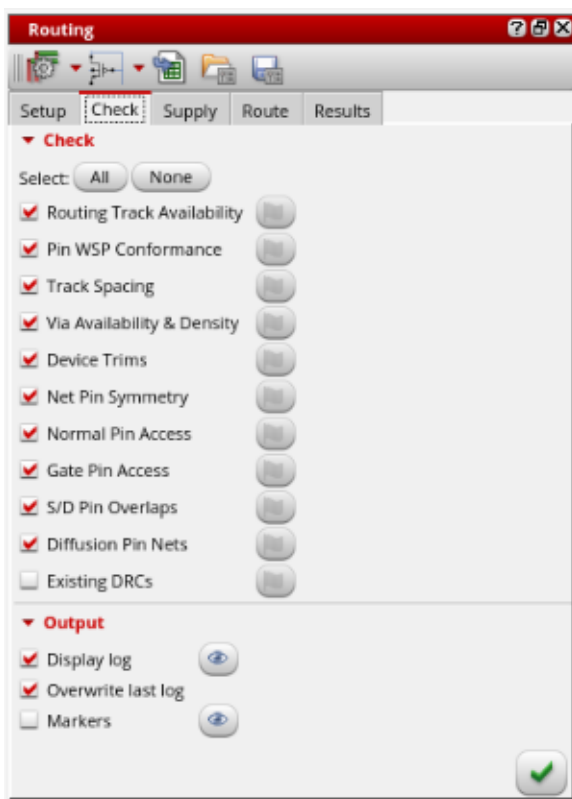
You can run pre-routing checks to detect design issues before routing a design. Running the checks lets you identify potential situations or objects that may cause trouble for the router later in the flow.

To check the routability of a design:

1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.


Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

3. In the Routing assistant, choose the *Check* tab.

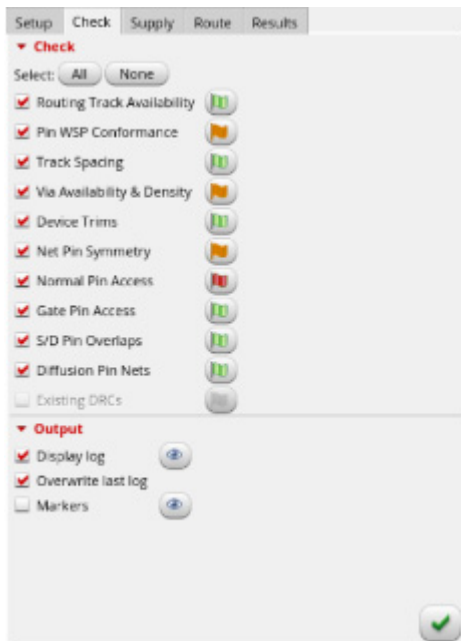


Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

4. Click *All* to select all pre-routing checks or select the required checks by clicking the check box next to the pre-route check name.
5. Click *Run pre-route checks* .

After running the checks, green, orange, and red status flags appear that indicate whether the check was passed, there was a warning, or there was an error. No red flags indicate that the design is correctly set up.

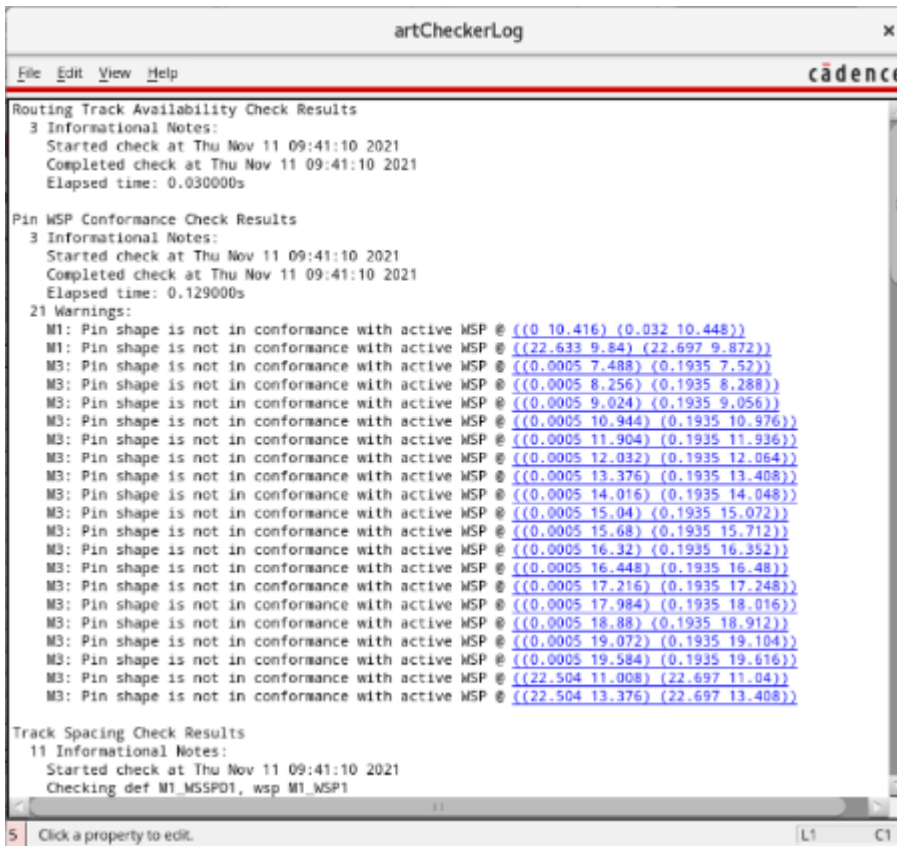


Clicking the button against each flag takes you to the location in the log file where that check result was logged.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

6. Click the *Display existing log file* button next to the *Display log* option to view the log file and check for any issues.



The log file provides additional information with clickable links to show the issue in the layout. You can also view the issues in the Annotation Browser using the *Markers* option.

Related Topics

[Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing](#)

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

Generating a Supply Grid

In certain device-level libraries, boundary cells have blockages. In such cases, the flow must be modified to not use rails in the row region and to place boundary cells before routing the design. Generally a supply grid should be created before device-level placement so that the placement can prevent routing from interfering with access to device-level pins.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

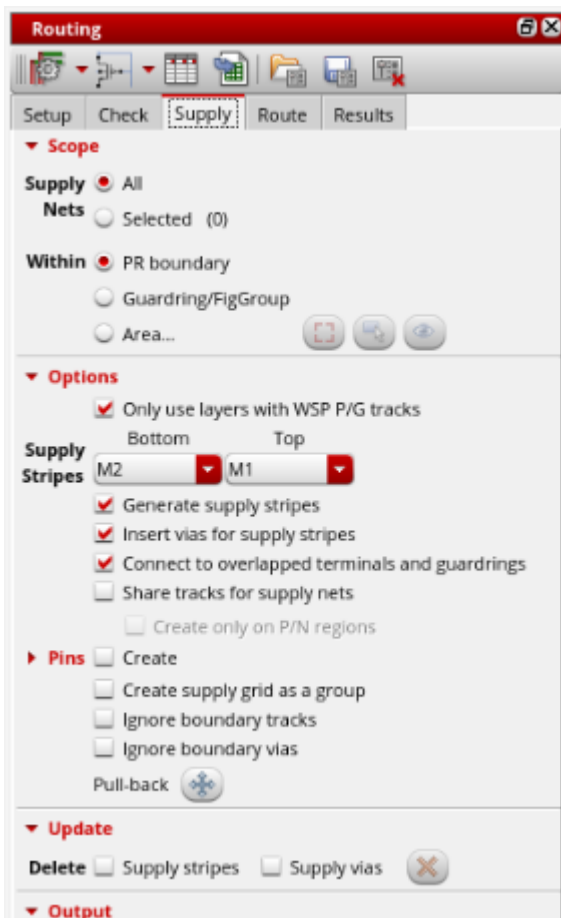
To generate a supply grid:


1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.

Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

The Routing assistant appears.

3. Choose the *Supply* tab.



4. Click *Selected* to define the scope of supply nets to route. You can also choose to route *All* supply nets.
5. Select *Area* under *Within* to generate supply grid in a user-defined area. You can select *PR boundary* to generate supply grid in the entire PR Boundary or select *Guardring/FigGroup* to generate supply grid inside the user selected FigGroup or Guradring group.
6. If *Area* is selected, click *Draw the area bbox*  to draw the area for the supply grid.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

7. Select **Only use layers with WSP P/G tracks** if you want to restrict supply routing to layers with existing power or ground tracks.

8. Select the bottom and top layers for supply stripes from the *Supply Stripes Bottom* and *Top* drop-down lists. The layers are auto filled based on the pattern entered during WSP generation and if there are PG tracks assigned to the layers.

This generates stripes only on tracks with power and ground wireTypes that are assigned to nets that have sigTypes of supply and ground.

9. Ensure that the following options are selected.

- Generate supply stripes* to generate the horizontal and vertical stripes on the selected layers,
- Insert vias for supply stripes* to insert vias in the supply grid created.
- Connect to overlapped terminals and guardrings* to connect the supply grid to any instance terminals and guarding that are overlapping the supply grid.


10. Select *Share tracks for supply nets* for supply nets to share power ground tracks as needed in the appropriate P and N regions.


11. Select *Create* next to the *Pins* option to generate pins instead of path segs.

You can expand the *Pins* option to find options for creating labels against the pins, create pins instead of pathSegs for all supply layers or selected supply layers and to create pins on ends of the pathSegs only.

12. Select *Create Supply Grid as a group* to create the supply grid as a figGroup.

13. Select *Ignore boundary tracks* and *Ignore boundary Vias* to avoid creating tracks and vias overlapping the PR Boundary edge.

14. Click *Run power route*  at the lower-right corner of the *Supply* tab.

15. Once supply grid generation is complete as indicated by the progress bar, remove the drawn area by clicking *show/hide the area bbox*  next to the *Draw* button.

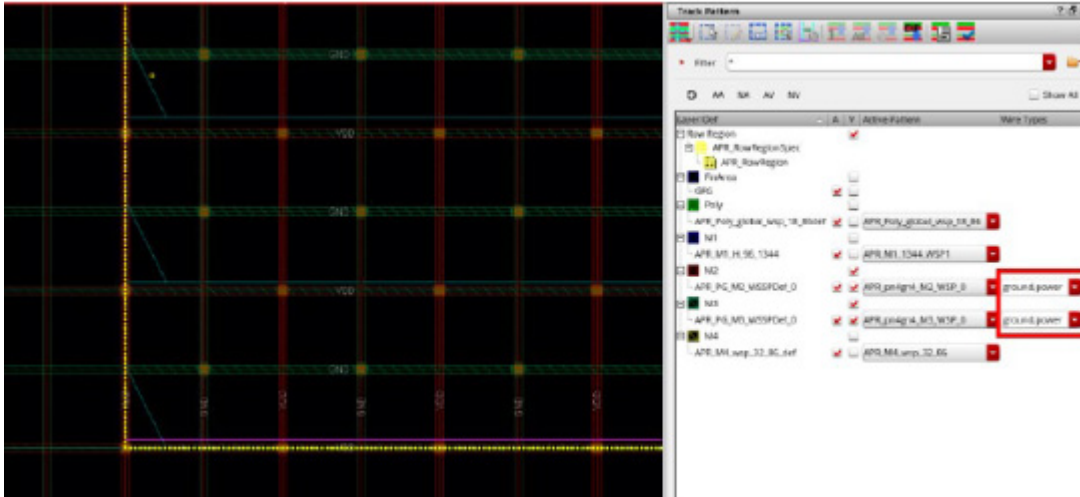
16. Select the power and ground nets in the Navigator assistant to see the supply grid on the selected layers.

Note: You can set the highlight option to true color and select the shapes on supply nets for better visualization.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

17. To clearly visualize the supply grid, select the power and ground wire type from the *Wire Types* drop down next to the metal layers in the Track Pattern assistant.”



You can zoom into the layout to see that the supply grid follows the supply (power and ground) wire types and skips tracks that are not assigned a supply wire type.

Related Topics

[Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing](#)

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

Routing in Automatic Mode

When routing noncritical nets, use Auto Routing option for selected or all nets as a quick routing solution. To do this:

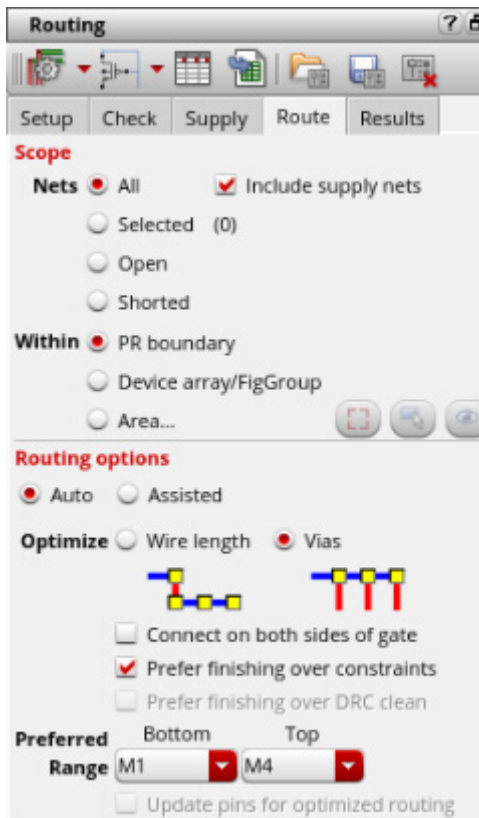
1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.


Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

- Click the *Route* tab in the routing Assistant and in the *Routing Options* section select *Auto*.



- Select PR Boundary or Area or Device Array/FigGroup option in the *Scope* section of the *Route* tab.
- Select either *Wire Length* or *Vias* from the *Optimize* field in the *Routing Options* section. By default, *Vias* is selected.
- Select *Connect on both sides of gate* only if needed and if there are two poly connections in the device.
- Ensure *Prefer finishing over constraints* is selected for better convergence. If unselected, the constraints are preferred over convergence.
- Specify the preferred routing layer range from the *Bottom* and *Top* drop-down list.
- Click *Run signal router* .

The router completes routing the selected or all nets within the specified scope. Routing errors are reported in the CIW, which might be hidden underneath other windows. The CIW can be raised automatically by setting the following environment variable:

```
envSetVal("ui" "raiseCIWonError" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

[Generating a Supply Grid](#)

[Finishing Routing for Signal Nets](#)

Finishing Routing for Signal Nets

When routing a net that is not complex or when it is not necessary to perform detailed routing patterns, using the *Finish routing* feature is a quick solution. To do this:

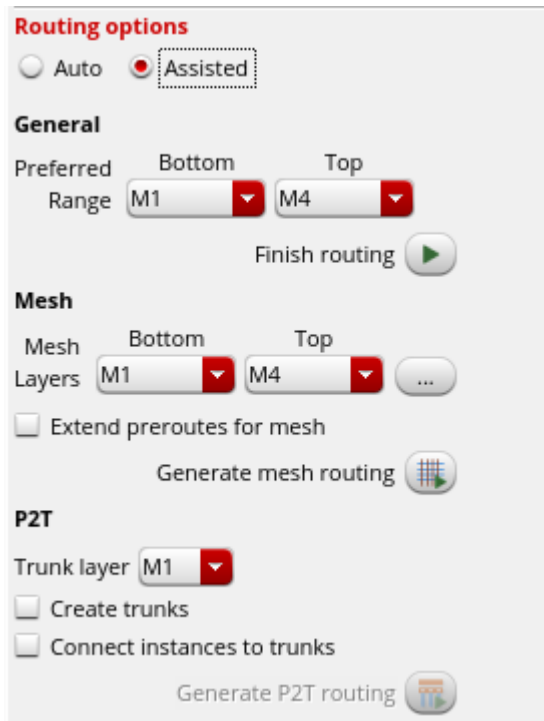
1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Open the Navigator assistant and select *Objects – Nets*.
3. Select a net in the Navigator assistant.
4. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.


Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

- Click the *Route* tab in the Routing Assistant.



- Select *Assisted* as the routing option from the *Routing Options* section in the *Route* tab of the Routing Assistant.
- Ensure that the scope of the nets is always set as *Selected* since assisted routing routes only one selected net at a time.
- Click *Selected* to define the scope of nets for routing.
- Specify the preferred routing layer range from the *Bottom* and *Top* drop-down list.
- Click *Finish routing* .

The router completes the routing of the selected net.

Routing errors are reported in the CIW, which might be hidden underneath other windows. The CIW can be raised automatically by setting the following environment variable:

```
envSetVal("ui" "raiseCIWonError" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing](#)

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

[Generating a Supply Grid](#)

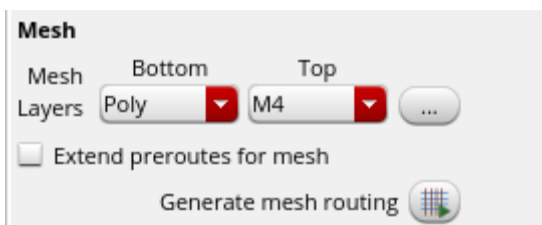
Generating Mesh for Selected Nets

When routing a complex design with many nets, it is sometimes necessary to generate mesh on certain critical nets to distribute current and reduce resistance. The steps to complete mesh routing are:

1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Open the Navigator assistant and select *Objects – Nets*.
3. Select a net in the Navigator assistant.
4. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.

Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

5. Select the scope of the mesh to be generated as either *PR Boundary*, *Device Array/ Fig Group* or *Area*.
6. In the *Mesh* section, select the bottom and top mesh layers from the *Bottom* and *Top* drop-down lists.



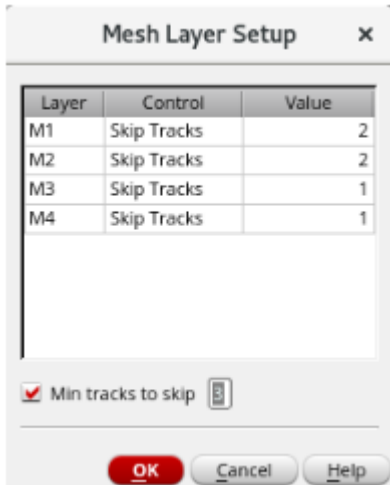
7. Click the ellipses (...) button next to the *Mesh layers* field.


The [Mesh Layer Setup Form](#) is displayed.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

8. In the Mesh Layer Setup form, select either *Skip Tracks*, *Mesh Count*, or *Term Align* against each metal layer, as required. You can also select and modify the *Min tracks to skip*, if required.



9. Click *OK*.
10. Ensure that *Extend preroutes for mesh* is unselected. The *Extend preroutes for mesh* option can be selected or unselected, as required. If selected, the mesh is extended to be drawn all the way to the edge of the longest pre routes that exists before generating the mesh.
11. Click *Generate mesh routing*  to generate meshes on mesh layers.
Mesh is formed to connect two horizontal trunks.

Related Topics

[Generating Width Spacing Patterns for Device-level Routing](#)

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

[Finishing Routing for Signal Nets](#)

Generating Pin to Trunk Routing for Selected Nets

When routing a complex design with many nets, it is ideal to use mesh and Pin to Trunk (P2T) routing to form clean routing structures effectively. For certain nets, Pin to Trunk (P2T) routing

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

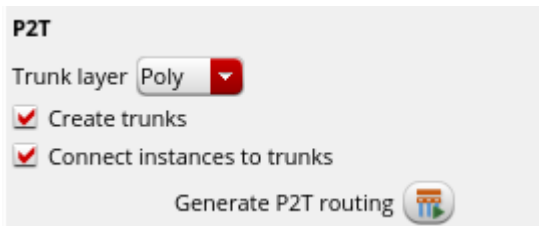
Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

can be used, as required, where a trunk is first created on a certain layer and then the instance terminal pins is connected to these trunks. To do this:


1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Open the Navigator assistant and select *Objects – Nets*.
3. Select a net in the Navigator assistant.
4. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.

Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

5. (Optional) Click *Delete* to delete any routing on the selected net.
6. Select the scope of the mesh to be generated as either *PR Boundary*, *Device Array/ Fig Group* or *Area*.
7. Select a layer from the *Trunk layer* drop-down list in the *P2T* section.
8. Click to select the *Create trunks* and *Connect instances to trunks* options to first generate the trunks and then connect the instance terminal pins to these trunks.



The router creates trunks and connects the trunks to the terminal pins of the instances on the selected net.

9. Click *Generate P2T routing* .

The router creates trunks and connects the trunks to the instances on the selected net. The two horizontal trunks are made and all pins on the devices are connected to the two trunks.

If there are two or more trunks created on the net, than to complete routing the net, the two trunks need to be connected. For this, use the mesh routing or finish routing to connect the multiple horizontal trunks. For more information, see [Generating Mesh for Selected Nets](#).

Related Topics

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

[Generating a Supply Grid](#)

[Finishing Routing for Signal Nets](#)

Viewing and Analyzing Device-Level Routing Results

The Routing Results Browser includes a table that displays routing results, for example the number of opens, shorts, wire length, DRC, and vias. Use this table to analyze the routing results,

To view and analyze routing results:

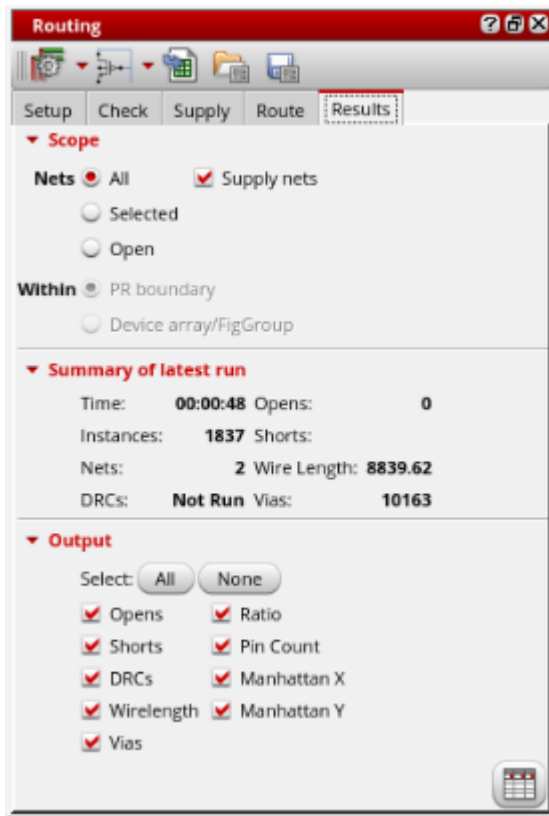
1. Open a design in Layout MXL.
2. Choose *Window – Assistants – Routing*.

Alternatively, right-click anywhere on the layout window menu bar and choose *Assistants – Routing*.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

3. Click the *Results* tab in the Routing Assistant.



4. Select the scope of nets to analyze the routing result. You can either select *All*, *Selected*, or *Open* nets.
5. Select *Supply Nets* to see the results of the power and ground nets.
6. Select *All* in the *Output* section to display all the output columns in the Routing Results Browser.

You can also select specific outputs for which you want the column to be displayed in the Routing Results Browser.

7. Click *Show results browser*  at the bottom right corner.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Virtuoso Automated Device-Level

The Routing Results Browser appears. You can see the total number of routed nets, opens, shorts, and the details of the violations.

Virtuoso® Routing Results Browser : BGA topTestABR layout

signals: 72 supplies: 0 routed: 8 unrouted: 64 selected: 0

Net	Opens	Shorts	DRCs	WireLen	Wires	Ratio	Pin Count	Manha	Manhattan Y
Tot: 72	Tot: 87	Tot: 0	Tot: 0	Tot: 0	Tot: 0	Avg: 0	Tot: 156	Tot: 59	Tot: 52798.6
Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter
AB	2			0	0	0	3	1380	
B				0	0	0	0		
AA	2			0	0	0	3	1380	
D				0	0	0	0		
AC	3			0	0	0	4	1380	
AD	1			0	0	0	2	1380	
AE	1			0	0	0	2	1380	
AF	1			0	0	0	2	1380	
AG	1			0	0	0	2	1380	
AH	1			0	0	0	2	1380	
AI	2			0	0	0	3	1380	
AJ	2			0	0	0	3	1380	
BA	2			0	0	0	3	1260	
BB	2			0	0	0	3	1260	
BC	3			0	0	0	4	12...2	
BD	1			0	0	0	2	12...2	
BE	1			0	0	0	2	1260	
BF	1			0	0	0	2	12...2	
BG	1			0	0	0	2	12...2	
BH	1			0	0	0	2	1260	

Related Topics

[Configuring Device-Level Router Settings](#)

[Checking Layout Routability after Generating Grids and Running Device Placer](#)

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

In the Virtuoso device placement and routing flow, you use the Auto P&R assistant for device placement and the Routing assistant for device routing. The Auto P&R assistant is available in the Layout EXL (and higher) cockpit and the Routing assistant is available in the Layout MXL cockpit.

The Auto P&R assistant is the integrated, automatic placement solution that lets you initialize, set up, place, and add device fill to the layout design automatically as per your requirements.

The Routing assistant has the same look-and-feel for device, standard cell, and chip assembly routing with a common toolbar for all routing types. The Routing assistant is a dockable assistant pane that provides various options to let you perform tasks related to various routing types.

This topic lists the device placement and routing assistant and forms.

- [Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)
- [Default Reuse Template Specification Form](#)
- [Highlight Extract Group Form](#)
- [Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)
- [Mesh Layer Setup Form](#)

Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement

The Auto P&R assistant is the integrated, automatic placement and routing solution available in Virtuoso. Use the Auto P&R assistant to initialize, generate, place, and route layout designs automatically, as per your requirements.

Tab	Description
<u><i>Initialize</i></u>	Generates layout representations of the schematic design components. Any existing components in the layout view are deleted and are regenerated from scratch.
<u><i>Constraints</i></u>	Automatically generates constraints and constraint groups.
<u><i>Setup</i></u>	Generates a row region or diffusion grids and poly width spacing pattern (WSP). The rows or grids, and WSPs are used for device placement, snapping, and routing.
<u><i>Place</i></u>	Lets you customize placement settings and run the placer.
<u><i>Fill</i></u>	Adds dummy and poly fill in gaps between the instances in a design.

Initialize

The following table describes the fields available on the *Initialize* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

Field	Description
<i>Generation Options</i>	Lets you select the objects to be generated in the layout.
Mode	Specifies a device generation mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>Generate</i>: Generates new devices in the layout design.. ■ <i>Update</i>: Updates existing objects in the layout design.
Generate	Specifies the scope of layout generation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>All</i>: Generates all objects present in the source. ■ <i>Selected</i>: Generates only the selected objects.


Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Instances</i>	Generates all the instances in the schematic that do not have any ignore properties attached to them.
<i>Pins</i>	Generates devices and power pins.
<i>Pin Layer</i>	Specifies the layer in the source schematic that contains the device pins to be generated in the target layout.
<i>Power Pin Layer</i>	<p>Specifies whether power pins are to be generated.</p> <p>You can select the layer in the source schematic that contains the power and ground pins that are to be generated in the target layout.</p> <p>By default, power and ground pins are not generated. The first metal layer in the layer stack is set as the default value.</p>
<i>Boundary</i>	<p>Generates a PR boundary.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth</u></p>
<i>Utilization</i>	<p>Specifies the percentage of area within the cell boundary that can be filled with objects. The default is 25%.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>init_boundaryUtilizationVal</u></p>
<i>Aspect ratio</i>	Specifies the width-to-height ratio of the PR boundary. The default value is 1, which indicates a square boundary. An aspect ratio of 0.5 specifies a boundary twice as high as it is wide. A value of 2 specifies a boundary twice as wide as its height.
<i>Width</i>	<p>Specifies the exact width of the PR boundary. This option is available in the <i>Utilization</i> drop-down list.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>init_boundaryWidthVal</u></p>
<i>Height</i>	Specifies the exact height of the PR boundary. This option is available in the <i>Aspect Ratio</i> drop-down list.
<i>Migration Options</i>	<p>This section is available only in Layout MXL and is part of the assisted custom layout design migration flow.</p> <p>Use the options in this section to capture source data and apply it to a target layout.</p>
<i>Migration Directory</i>	Specifies the path to the directory in which the captured source data is stored. The target layout references this location for applying the captured source data.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Capture Placement from Layout</i> 	Captures data from the source layout and stores it in the specified <i>Migration Directory</i> .
<i>Apply Placement to Layout</i>	Specifies the target layout to which the captured reuse information must be applied.
Layout Objects	Specifies the objects in the target layout to which reuse settings are to be applied. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>Instances</i> ■ <i>Pins</i> ■ <i>Boundary</i> ■ <i>Constraints</i>
<i>PDK Settings</i>	Specifies options to be used in layout reuse flow.
<i>Use custom settings</i>	Loads PDK settings from a specified file. This option is useful for loading additional parameters and values, for example fill overrides, environment variables, and device registration that are applicable only at lower nodes. In the custom settings file, the <code>apCustomPDKSettings</code> API is defined to specify the required PDK and its settings. Environment variables: <code>apUseCustomSettings</code> , <code>pdkMapping</code> , <code>init_useCustomSettings</code>
Generate	Generates the selected objects in the layout canvas.




Constraints

The following table describes the fields available on the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

Field	Description
<i>Constraint Options</i>	Specifies settings to apply when generating constraints.
<i>Ignore Instance Self-symmetry</i>	Restricts propagation of self-symmetry of multiple grouped instances into a single symmetry constraint. Environment variable: <code>ignoreInstSelfSymmetry</code>





Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Arrange By Virtual Groups</i>	<p>After creating constraints, displays a preview of the virtual groups before placement.</p> <p>All devices are arranged in columns according to their virtual groups.</p> <p>Environment variable: <code>arrangeByVGs</code></p>
<i>Migration options</i>	<p>This section is available only in Layout MXL and is part of the assisted custom layout design migration flow.</p> <p>Use the options in this section to capture source data and apply it to a target layout.</p>
<i>Directory</i>	Path to the directory in which the captured data is stored.
<i>Highlight Groupings in Layout</i>	Displays the Highlight Extract Group form, where you can select the groupings to be highlighted.
<i>Capture Templates from Layout Groups</i>	Captures groupings from the source layout. This information is stored in the specified <i>Directory</i> .
<i>Apply Source Templates to Layout Groups</i>	Applies the captured groupings to the target layout.
<i>Groups and Constraints</i>	Specifies settings to apply when generating constraints.
Select or Deselect all Constraint Groups	Selects or deselects all constraint groups.
	Inverts selection.
	Reverts selection to previous state.
Expand or Collapse Trees	Expands or collapses all constraint group trees.
	

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
Hide Unused Categories / Show All Categories	Hides or shows unused, empty constraint groups.
 Highlight and Unhighlight	Highlights all instances of the selected constraint groups in the layout and schematic views. Each constraint group is highlighted in a different color.
 Load 	Loads the constraint order from a preset file <code>constPresets.device.array</code> , which is located in the <code>.cadence/dfII/APR/<num>/presets</code> directory.
Save 	Saves the current constraint order to a preset file <code>constPresets.device.array</code> , which is located in the <code>.cadence/dfII/APR/<num>/presets</code> directory.
Table	Lists all available constraint finder groups. You can select the required finder groups to be run when you click <i>Find Structures</i> .
<i>Find Structures</i>	Searches for matching structures in the source cellview and lists them under respective categories in the <i>Groups and Constraints</i> pane.
<i>Create Constraints</i>	Generates the constraints in the form of Modgens and symmetry constraints in the Constraint Manager.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Setup

The following table describes the fields available on the *Setup* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

Field	Description
<i>Specify Pin Positions & Attributes</i>	<p>Opens the <i>Pin Planner</i> tab of the Pin Placement form.</p> <p>Use the options in this form to set constraints and plan the placement of the pins in the design.</p> <p>The form also includes the <i>Pin Optimization</i> tab that lets you position the pins of blocks in a manner that helps obtain the shortest possible net length at a particular level in the design.</p>
Row Region	Defines row region parameters.
<i>Create Diffusion Grid</i>	<p>Creates a diffusion grid based on the heights of the diffusion layers of different devices in the design. All row region-related options are automatically inactivated.</p> <p>The <i>Create Diffusion Grid</i> check box appears on this tab only if <u>enablePlaceWithWsp</u> is set to τ before launching the session.</p> <p>See <u>Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer</u>.</p>
<i>Create Row Region</i>	<p>Creates a row region as per your specifications. The options to specify row height are enabled. Environment variable: <u>createPatternRegion</u></p> <p>By default, the name of the row region does not include the cell name. Set <u>includeCellNameInRRName</u> to τ to include the cell name as part of the row region name.</p>
<i>Auto Compute Row Height</i>	<p>Specifies the row period. The option is selected by default. In this state, the tool calculates the row height based on the devices in the design, for example the maximum instance height and the heights of the gate, source, and drain tracks are considered. The calculated value is displayed in the <i>Row Height</i> field.</p> <p>If not selected, you can specify the required value. Environment variable: <u>rowRegionMode</u></p>
<i>Use Passive Component Heights</i>	<p>Considers passive components, such as inductors, transformers, and transmission lines, for row height calculations. By default, passive components are ignored during row region and poly grid generation.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>usePassiveComponentHeights</u></p>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Specify Row Height</i>	Lets you specify the row height. Environment variable: rowHeight
<i>Use Row Template</i>	Lets you to import existing row templates. Environment variables: useRowTemplate , importFromCell , importFromLib , importFromView
Row Pattern	Defines row parameters.
<i>Define PN Pattern</i>	Controls the distribution of P and N devices in rows. The default value is <i>*/*</i> , in which case the row region specification has a single row attribute. The available patterns are <i>PNNP</i> and <i>NPPN</i> . You can either select one of these patterns or specify a custom pattern, such as <i>NPNP</i> . You can apply the pattern and verify it in the Row Template Manager. Environment variable: definePNPattern
<i>Generate Flipped Rows</i>	Generates flipped rows and lets you select the orientation of the first (bottom-most) row. The available options are <i>Start with R0</i> and <i>Start with MX</i> . Environment variables: genFlippedRows , flipFirstRow
Poly Pattern	Defines poly layer patterns.
<i>Create Poly Grid (WSP)</i>	Creates poly layer patterns as WSPs. Environment variable: rowHeight
<i>Specify Grid Offset</i>	Specifies the offset of poly grids. Environment variables: specifyGridOffset , gridOffset
<i>Include Passive Components</i>	Recognizes the poly layer patterns of passive devices while generating WSPs. Note: Only physical layers are considered for height calculation. Environment variable: includePassiveComponentPoly
Generate button	Creates a row template, a row region, rows, and poly patterns, as specified.
Clear button	Clears the row region settings and resets them to their default values.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Place

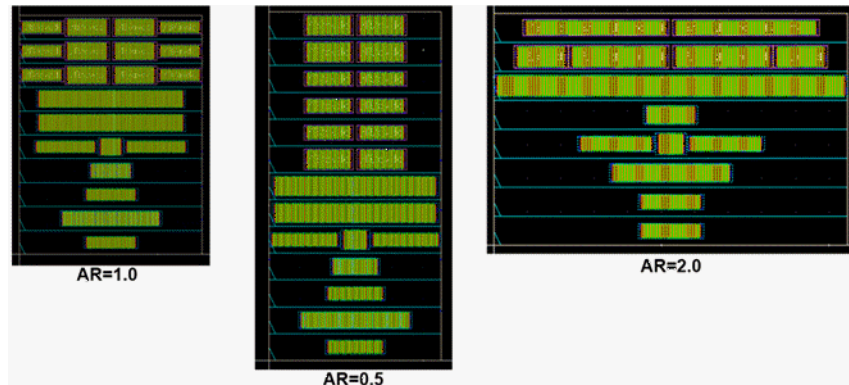
The following table describes the fields available on the *Place* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

Field	Description
<i>Floor Plan</i>	Specifies the region for placement. Note: The options in the <i>Floor Plan</i> section are not available when the placement mode is set to <i>Incremental</i> in the <i>Placement Options</i> section.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Aspect Ratio</i>	<p>Specifies that the placement area must be calculated based on the specified aspect ratio. Environment variable: <code>autoPlaceFixedAR</code></p> <p>The default value is 1.0, which specifies a square boundary. An aspect ratio of .50 specifies a boundary twice as high as it is wide. A value of 2.00 specifies a boundary twice as wide as it is high. Multiple placement results can be obtained for different aspect ratios.</p>



You can specify either a single value or multiple values in the *Aspect Ratio* field. When a single value is specified, the result is displayed in the same view. When multiple values are specified, a *_number* suffix is added at the view name. For example, for a view named `layout`, when the aspect ratio is set to 1, the result is saved as `layout_1.00`. If a view with that name exists, `layout_1.00_0` is used. If that exists, then `layout_1.00_1` is used, and so on.

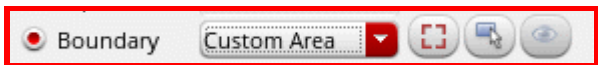
If there is a comma after a single value, for example `1.0,`, the input is treated as multiple values and a new view is created.

The valid formats for specifying multiple values are:

- *Aspect Ratio 1,Aspect Ratio 2,...*: For example, `1.0,1.5,2.0` specifies three aspect ratios 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0.
- *Start:End:Step*: For example, `1.0:2.0:0.5` specifies aspect ratios 1.0, 1.5, and 2.0.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>[start:end]</code>: You can also specify the aspect ratio range, for example <code>[0.1, 5]</code>. The result has an aspect ratio that is larger than 0.1 and less than 5. <p>In <i>Aspect Ratio</i> mode, you can set <code>autoPlaceAdjustBoundary</code> to <code>t</code> to let the placer adjust the PR boundary to enclose all the components in the design. You can also set <code>autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion</code> to <code>t</code> to let the placer adjust the row regions during placement.</p> <p>To enable the placer to follow the aspect ratio specified in the initialization step, set <i>PR Boundary</i> as the placement region. Otherwise, the placer follows the aspect ratio specified in the placement options.</p> <p>To lock the aspect ratio of all Modgens while running the placer, set <code>autoPlaceLockFGAR</code> to <code>t</code>. The aspect ratio-related settings defined in the Array Assistant are ignored. When set to <code>nil</code> (default), the aspect ratio settings in the Array Assistant are honored while running the placer.</p>
<i>Boundary</i>	<p>Fits all the objects inside the specified boundary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>Boundary</i>: Places all objects within the selected placement boundary. The default value is <i>PR Boundary</i>. Other placement boundaries that are available in the design are listed in the drop-down list. ■ <i>Custom Area</i>: Lets you either draw a boundary around the visible area or draw a custom area boundary in the design canvas. All objects are placed inside the area boundary. You can show or hide the boundary. In this mode, <i>Adjust PR Boundary</i> is not available. 
<i>Lock Device Array Aspect Ratio</i>	<p>Locks the aspect ratio of all Modgens when running the Virtuoso device-level placer.</p>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Adjust PR Boundary</i>	<p>Adjusts the PR boundary while running the placer according to the placement results.</p> <p>This option is available only when <i>Boundary</i> is set to <i>PR Boundary</i>.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>autoPlaceAdjustBoundary</u></p>
<i>Adjust Row Region</i>	<p>Automatically adjusts the row region while running the Virtuoso device-level placer according to the placement results.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion</u></p>
Placement Options	Customizes the automatic placer settings.
<i>Auto</i>	Runs the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer on the entire design.
<i>Incremental</i>	<p>Runs the placer on unplaced devices such as unplaced, overlapping, non-grid compliant, and non-row compliant devices. These devices are placed based on their connectivity with the placed components, while honoring all constraints and grids.</p> <p>The incremental placer runs without changing the aspect ratio of the figGroups and Modgens, and therefore the options in the <i>Floor Plan</i> section are not available. However, the PR boundary and row regions are automatically adjusted.</p> <p>Note: The incremental placer does not run on objects that are located on the lower left of PR boundary.</p> <p>The incremental place run results depend on the starting layout.</p>
<i>Optimize</i>	<p>Lets you choose the following optimization options:</p> <p>When <i>Mode</i> is set to <i>Auto</i>, the available placement options are: <i>Area</i> (for compaction), <i>Wire Length</i> (for better routability), and <i>Area and Wire Length</i> (both compaction and better routability).</p> <p>When <i>Mode</i> is set to <i>Incremental</i>, the available placement options are: <i>Area</i> (for compaction), <i>Similarity</i> (for placement similar to the placed devices), and <i>Area and Similarity</i> (both compaction and similar placement).</p>
<i>Place Selected Only</i>	Runs the placer only on those the objects that are selected in the layout canvas.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Ignore Passive Device</i>	<p>Ignores passive devices while running the placer.</p> <p>This option is useful when the design contains large passive devices that occupy most of the design aspect ratio. Honoring such passive devices might impact the placement quality of active components. With this option selected, the active devices are given a higher priority during placement.</p>
<i>Insert Trims to Fix Shorts</i>	<p>Inserts trims to devices automatically while running the automatic or incremental placer. All existing trims are deleted before inserting new ones.</p> <p>To avoid shorts, add transition spacing between virtual groups so that the trims in one virtual group do not overlap the bbox of any other virtual group.</p> <p>Also ensure that adjacent trim layers are at least two MD pins apart. If not, add dummies or change the placement to increase the spacing between them.</p> <p>Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.</p>
<i>Transition Spacing</i>	<p>Adds transition rows or spacing above, below, or between the row regions. This space can be used for inserting guard rings, tap cells, or transition cells. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ <i>Compact:</i> The row vertical gap is set to 0 and the horizontal gap is set to the minimum value, following DRC rules.■ <i>Specify:</i> Lets you specify absolute vertical and horizontal spacing values. You can also set the unit for vertical spacing to <i>microns</i> or <i>rows</i> to specify transition spacing in terms of the number of microns or the number of rows. Environment variables: vgSpacingMode, vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify, vgVerticalSpaceSpecify
Update	Updates the following settings after running the placer.
<i>Adjust Boundary</i>	Resizes the PR boundary such that it covers the devices placed outside the PR boundary.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Swap Colors of Flipped Rows</i>	<p>Swaps colors of flipped rows automatically while running the placer and updates the color swap parameters such that same-masked colors do not face each other.</p> <p>When selected, the <code>Color Swap</code> parameter for <code>MX</code> and <code>R180</code> devices (Devices in <code>MX Rows</code>) is turned on.</p> <p>When not selected, the <code>Color Swap</code> parameter for <code>R0</code> and <code>MY</code> devices (Devices in <code>R0 rows</code>) is turned off. This is to ensure that same <code>M0</code> mask color is not applied to adjacent tracks.</p> <p>Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.</p>
<i>Enable Hierarchical Trims</i>	<p>Enables trim insertion in hierarchical designs.</p> <p>Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.</p>
<i>Minimize M0 on Nets</i>	<p>Minimizes the capacitance on <code>M0</code> nets in addition to the regular trim insertion.</p> <p>Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.</p>
<i>Insert Trims to Fix Shorts</i>	<p>Lets you run the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Insert trims to fix shorts automatically while running the placer. Trims are added to devices in the current cellview and its <code>PR</code> boundary. ■ Run checks to identify potential trim violations. ■ Delete trims to remove all shorts in the cellview. <p>Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.</p>
<i>Interactive Placer</i>	Refines the interactive placement settings.
<i>Highlight Virtual Groups</i>	Highlights all virtual groups in the layout canvas. The icon automatically changes to <i>Dehighlight Virtual Group</i> , which lets you remove the highlights.
<i>Row Snapping</i>	Snaps devices to the nearest rows.
<i>Show Information</i>	Displays information about the placement.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Fill

The following table describes the fields available on the *Fill* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

Field	Description
<i>Fill Modgen Dummies</i>	<p>Inserts dummies to fill gaps between Modgens in virtual groups.</p> <p>You can select the required Modgens before clicking this icon. If no Modgens are selected, the command is run on all active device Modgens in the current cellview.</p> <p>If there are unabutable devices in the Modgen, the tool checks cell fill to identify the fill object information for the gap and inserts identical dummies. Gaps caused by unabutable devices are filled with the least number of dummies.</p>
<i>Dummy Type</i>	<p>Specifies the type of Modgen dummies to be inserted when the <i>Fill Modgen Dummies</i> button is clicked. The available dummy types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>Default</i>: Inserts dummies that match the devices, analog or stack gate analog cell. ■ <i>Analog Dummy</i>: Inserts dummies of type analog cell. ■ <i>Stack Dummy</i>: Inserts dummies of type stack gate analog cell. <p>Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.</p> <p>Environment variables: <u>modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV</u>, <u>modgenDummyTypeStackLCV</u>, <u>modgenDummyTypeStackNum</u></p>
<i>Dummy Fill</i>	Specifies dummy fill settings.
<i>Enable Dummy Fill</i>	<p>Inserts dummy fill in the gaps between instances.</p> <p>Environment variable: <u>enableDummyFill</u>,</p>
<i>Enable Hierarchical Fill</i>	Specifies whether dummy fill can be inserted in hierarchical designs.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Extend Fill</i>	<p>Specifies whether the cell fill must be extended in all directions to cover the gaps within the PR boundary.</p> <p>With this option selected, the fill inserted in the empty spaces are further extended in the horizontal and vertical directions to cover all gaps within the PR boundary.</p> <p>Use environment variables <u>vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit</u> and <u>vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit</u> to specify the values by which fill are to be extended.</p> <p>Environment variables: <u>dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow</u>,</p>
<i>Convert to Fig Group</i>	Converts fill to a figGroup when the fill is executed on a draw region.
<i>Poly Fill</i>	<p>Inserts poly fill in the gaps between instances.</p> <p>Poly fill extends the gate poly ands add cut poly rails as per the DRC rules.</p> <p>As part of poly fill, the tool supports poly extensions, cut poly rails, and local interconnect layers, along with rails on the associated cut layer. Poly fill does not fill diffusion areas and areas with placement blockages.</p>
<i>Enable Poly Fill</i>	Enables options to insert poly fill.
<i>Fill Layer</i>	Specifies the layer-purpose pair to be used by the placer to derive cut-poly fill.
<i>Use Abutting layer</i>	<p>Uses the abutting layer as the fill layer instead of the poly fill layer.</p> <p>Select this option when there are instances with dummy poly to fill active gates with Poly Drawing layer and dummy poly with poly dummy layer.</p>
<i>Cut Layer</i>	Sets the cut layer to Cut Poly.
<i>Cut Width</i>	Specifies the width of the cut-poly rails.
<i>Diffusion Support</i>	Allows poly fill to be inserted around diffusion shapes. When this option is not selected, poly fill are kept away from diffusion shapes.
<i>Fill Area</i>	Specifies the region to be filled.
<i>Highlight Virtual Fill Boxes</i>	Highlights the boxes in which fill is to be inserted.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Highlight Dummy Fills</i>	Highlights dummies in the layout. Click this button after adding fill devices to differentiate between active devices and dummies.
<i>Row Region</i>	Specifies whether fill is inserted in all row regions or only in the row region selected from the drop-down list.
<i>Custom Area</i>	Inserts device fill in the custom area drawn.
<i>Insert Fill</i>	Generates the required dummy and poly fill as per your specifications.
<i>Delete Fill</i>	Deletes the selected device fill.
<i>Create Guard Ring and Delete Guard Ring</i>	<p>These buttons are available only for certain advanced node flows.</p> <p>The Create Guard Ring and Delete Guard Ring buttons work for both row regions and custom area. When there is no a valid row region, these buttons are disabled.</p> <p>Add fill before creating a guard ring, especially if the existing virtual groups are not rectangular or contain gaps.</p>

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

Default Reuse Template Specification Form

(Layout MXL) Use the Default Reuse Template Specification form to apply the default Modgen reuse template to either the selected structures or to all structures in the selected layout.

Field	Description
<i>Template Root Directory</i>	Specifies the path to the reuse template file.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>View Name</i>	Specifies the name of the layout to which the reuse template must be applied.

Related Topics

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Setting Options for Custom Layout Design Migration](#)

Highlight Extract Group Form

Use the Highlight Extract Group form to select the constraint groups that are to be highlighted in the layout canvas.

Field	Description
List of Groups	Displays a list of constraint groups that are available in the active layout design. You can select the constraint groups that you want to highlight. These constraint groups are selected for custom design layout migration flow.

Related Topics

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Setting Options for Custom Layout Design Migration](#)

Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing

The Routing assistant is a simplified, consistent, flow-based assistant for all design types. It has the same look and feel for device, standard cell and chip assembly routing with a common toolbar for all routing types. The Routing assistant is a dockable assistant pane that provides various options to let you perform tasks related to advanced routing technology.

The Routing assistant lets you:

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface





- Select the routing mode and design type
- Load and save routing options
- Manage the routing flow through dedicated tabs
 - Lets you define the scope and options for each task and specifying the output
 - Lets you set up, run pre-routing checks, power grid generation, routing, and view results
 - Provides access to a Routing Results Browser
- Display alerts and other information about the width spacing patterns you are creating and updating
- Access the unified Routing Constraint Manager

The Routing Assistant has the following components:

<u>Routing Assistant Toolbar</u>	Lets you access the buttons to complete the steps of the routing flow.
<u>Routing Assistant Tabs</u>	Lets you specify the options for running the selected routing type.
<u>Routing Assistant Command Buttons</u>	Lets you access the buttons on each tab to complete a routing task.




Routing Assistant Toolbar

The following table lists the functions of the different buttons on the Routing assistant toolbar:

Icon	Command	Description
	<i>Change routing mode</i>	Selects the routing mode. The two routing modes are <i>Automatic</i> and <i>Interactive</i> .
	<i>Change routing type</i>	Changes the type of routing you want to run on the design. The three routing types are: <i>Device</i> , <i>StdCell</i> , <i>Chip Assembly</i> .
	<i>Raise the pre-routing browser</i>	Opens the pre-routing browser and provides net information prior to routing.
	<i>Set router constraints</i>	Opens the Routing Constraint Manager

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Icon	Command	Description
	<i>Load preset options</i>	Lets you load options from an existing preset file.
	<i>Save preset options</i>	Lets you save the preset options to a file.
	<i>Delete preset options</i>	Lets you delete any existing preset options.

Routing Assistant Tabs

The following table lists the functions of the different tabs in the Routing assistant:

Tab	Description
<u>Setup</u>	Lets you specify the settings and generate or import WSPs for running the router.
<u>Check</u>	Lets you select the checks that you want to run before routing the design.
<u>Supply</u>	Lets you run the power router. You need to have power and ground wireType tracks in your width spacing patterns. Usually, you run this routing before placement.
<u>Route</u>	Lets you specify the scope and run routing on signal nets.
<u>Results</u>	Lets you select the scope and the results columns that should be displayed in Routing Results Browser.

The options in the Routing Assistant depend on the routing type in which the design is open. These routing types are:

- **Device-level** This routing flow help users to get familiar with the device-level placement and routing solution in Virtuoso for advanced-node, with the focus on uniform designs.
- **Standard Cell** This routing technology seamlessly integrates the NanoRoute router in the Virtuoso environment. It provides different ways for you to generate WSPs as well as route without them, relying on Innovus created tracks.
- **Chip Assembly** This routing technology is meant for routing a top-level design that has macro instances, I/O pads, and can also contain stdcell areas. It also addresses memory type designs using Spine routing.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Setup

The following table describes the fields available on the *Setup* tab of the Routing assistant for device-level routing type.

Field	Description
Options	
<i>Insert trim to fix DRCs</i>	<p>Inserts trim shapes in the design to fix DRC errors.</p> <p>Environment variable: <code>setup_insertTrim</code></p>
<i>Check DRCs after routing</i>	<p>Controls whether to automatically runs DRD design rule checks after routing.</p> <p>Environment variable: <code>setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting</code></p>
<i>Lock Colors after routing</i>	<p>Controls whether to automatically lock colored shapes after routing. This option is currently grayed and unavailable for use.</p> <p>Environment variable: <code>setup_lockColorsAfterRouting</code></p>
Extraction Options	
<i>Extracted Pin Style</i>	<p>Lets you specify the pin extraction style before routing. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Labeled shapes only ■ Connected shapes on same layer ■ Whole net on routing layers
Layer Settings	
<i>Wire CG</i>	<p>Specifies the constraint group used to supply a default set of constraints for routing modes. The default constraint group is <code>virtuosoDefaultSetup</code>.</p>
<i>Routing Layers</i>	<p>Specifies valid bottom and top layers for routing.</p>
<i>Wire Types Map</i>	<p>Opens a form with a table that maps the wireType to the symbol to be used in the pattern specification in the table.</p>
<i>Wire Types Assign to nets</i>	<p>Opens a form with a table that assigns wireTypes to nets.</p>
Layer table	
<i>Layer</i>	<p>The name of the layer.</p>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Pattern</i>	Generates the pattern of WSP as per your requirement. For example, <i>gs3ns2g3</i> where <i>g</i> stands for ground, <i>s</i> for signal, <i>n</i> for Null, and <i>p</i> for power.
<i>Dir</i>	The routing direction of the layer. The supported routing directions include <i>Horizontal</i> , <i>Vertical</i> , <i>Orthogonal</i> , and <i>Forbid</i> . <i>Forbid</i> implies that no direction is considered.
<i>W</i>	The width specified for the layer.
<i>S</i>	The spacing specified for the layer.
<i>WSP</i>	<p>The width spacing patterns defined for the layer.</p> <p>All available WSPs are displayed in the <i>WSP</i> drop-down list. If any WSP pattern for a layer is not available in the Track Pattern Assistant, then the <i>WSP</i> drop-down appears blank.</p> <p>When you select a WSP from the drop-down list in the <i>Setup</i> tab of the Routing assistant, the WSP is active in the Track Pattern Assistant.</p> <p>If you make any WSP pattern active in the Track Pattern Assistant, it is displayed as an active option in the <i>WSP</i> drop-down list in the Setup tab of the Routing assistant.</p>

Check

The following table describes the fields available on the *Check* tab of the Routing assistant for device-level routing type.

Field	Description
Check	Provides a list of checks that can be run for the routing type.
<i>Select</i>	Lets you specify the checks to be run. Click <i>All</i> or <i>None</i> to select or deselect all checks with a single click.
<i>Routing Track Availability</i>	Checks for the availability of routing tracks on a metal layer.
<i>Pin WSP Conformance</i>	Checks for the misalignment between metal layer pins and WSP tracks in terms of color, width, and alignment.
<i>Track Spacing</i>	Checks if the track spacing is DRC correct.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Via Availability & Density</i>	Checks for congestion or limitations for via placement and track density.
<i>Device Trims</i>	Checks for insufficient space for DRC clean trim insertion.
<i>Net Pin Symmetry</i>	Checks the symmetrical nets pin placement.
<i>Normal Pin Access</i>	Checks if the metal layer pins are accessible and not dead or blocked.
<i>Gate Pin Access</i>	Checks for misalignment between WSP tracks and gate pins.
<i>S/D Pin Overlaps</i>	Checks for the misalignment of WSP tracks with source and drain pins.
<i>Diffusion Pin Nets</i>	Checks the mismatch between diffusion pin nets on device and top-level nets.
<i>Trim Insertion Validity</i>	Reruns the trim engine deleting and replacing the existing trims such that there are no trim related violations. Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.
<i>Existing DRCs</i>	Specifies whether to run design rule checks for DRD. Environment variable: <u>check_existingDRCs</u>
Output	Settings to display the output of routing checks.
<i>Display Log</i>	Controls the display of the checker log in the CIW once the checks are run. Environment variable: <u>check_displayLog</u>
<i>Overwrite last log</i>	Controls the overwriting of the last log file. When the option is deselected, the existing log file is retained. Environment variable: <u>check_overwriteLog</u>
<i>Markers</i>	Controls the generation of markers for errors. These error markers can be viewed in the <i>Misc</i> tab of the Annotation Browser. Environment variable: <u>check_generateMarkers</u>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Supply

The following table describes the fields available on the *Supply* tab of the Routing assistant for device-level routing type.

Field	Description
Scope	
<i>Supply Nets</i>	Defines the scope of supply routing. Specifies whether to route all or selected supply nets. Environment variable: <u>supply_nets</u>
<i>Within</i>	Specifies whether to route everything inside the PR boundary or only within a guard ring or figGroup, or specify an area. You can also create supply stripes inside a row region or wsp region. The available options are: <i>PR boundary</i> , <i>Guardring/FigGroup</i> , <i>Area</i> , and <i>WSP/Row</i> . Environment variable: <u>supply_netsWithin</u>
Options	
<i>Only use layers with WSP P/G tracks</i>	Restricts supply routing to layers with existing power or ground tracks. However, when unselected, allows all routing layers to be used.
<i>Supply stripes</i>	Lets you select the bottom and the top metal layers for routing. Environment variable: <u>supply_deleteStripes</u>
<i>Generate supply stripes</i>	Generates stripes when supply routing is run. Environment variable: <u>supply_genSupplyStripes</u>
<i>Insert vias for supply stripes</i>	Inserts the vias between the intersection of the layer above and below the via. Environment variable: <u>supply_insertVias</u>
<i>Connect to overlapped terminals and guardrings</i>	Specifies whether or not the supply router should connect to instance terminal pins and guard rings. Environment variable: <u>supply_connectToTermAndGR</u>
<i>Share tracks for supply nets</i>	Determines whether or not the supply nets should share power and ground tracks as needed in the appropriate P and N regions. Environment variable: <u>supply_shareTracks</u>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Create only on P/N regions</i>	Determines whether or not to only route inside Pch or Nch region or not under shared track mode. Environment variable: <u>supply_createOnPNRegions</u>
<i>Create supply grid as a group</i>	Specifies to create the supply grid as a figGroup. Environment variable: <u>supply_createGridAsGroup</u>
<i>Ignore boundary tracks</i>	Creates power stripes on tracks that are coincident with the PR boundary. When set to τ , no power stripes (or power vias) are created coincident to the PR Boundary edge.
<i>Ignore boundary vias</i>	Creates power vias on tracks that are coincident with the PR boundary. When set to τ , no power stripes (or power vias) are created coincident to the PR Boundary edge.
<i>Assign to nets</i>	Opens a form with a table that assigns wireTypes to nets.
<i>Pull-back</i>	Controls the spacing of power nets per layer from the PR boundary to avoid any DRC.
Pins	
	Lets you specify the pin related options for routing.
<i>Create</i>	Specifies to create a pin instead of a pathSeg for the stripe. Environment variable: <u>supply_createPins</u>
<i>Create label</i>	Creates labels on the pins.
<i>Use all supply stripes layer</i>	Creates pins on all supply stripe layers.
<i>Use selected layers</i>	Creates pins on selected supply stripe layers.
<i>Create on ends</i>	Creates pins only on the ends of the supply stripes.
<i>Create on pin purpose</i>	Enables to use pin as the layer purpose for the created pin. Environment variable: <u>supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose</u>
Update	
<i>Delete Supply stripes</i>	Deletes the stripes generated by the supply router before power routing. Environment variable: <u>supply_deleteStripes</u>
<i>Delete Supply vias</i>	Deletes the vias generated by the supply router before power routing. Environment variable: <u>supply_deleteVias</u>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
Output	
<i>Display log</i>	Controls the display of the log in the CIW when supply routing is run. Environment variable: <u>supply_displayLog</u>
<i>Overwrite last log</i>	Specifies whether to overwrite the last log file or keep the existing one. When the option is selected, the existing log is overwritten. Environment variable: <u>supply_overwriteLog</u>
<i>Current cellview</i>	Write the output of the supply routing to the current cellview. Environment variable: <u>supply_routedLoc</u>
<i>Other cellview</i>	Lets you select a view name to write the output of the supply routing to another cellview. You can also specify a non-database existing name. The name of the cell is <code>\$cell_proute</code> with <code>_proute</code> as the postfix to the cell name. The view name is always layout. Environment variable: <u>supply_defaultRoutedView</u> , <u>supply_routedLoc</u> , <u>supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression</u>
<i>Save routing only</i>	Specifies whether to copy only the supply grid or all initial data and the supply grid to the new cellview. Environment variable: <u>supply_saveRoutingOnly</u>

Route

The following table describes the fields available on the *Route* tab of the Routing assistant for device-level routing type.

Field	Description
Scope	
<i>Nets</i>	Specifies whether you want to route all nets, selected nets, or only nets with opens or shorts when the routing option is selected as <i>Auto</i> . When the routing options is selected as <i>Assisted</i> , the scope is <i>Selected</i> only, which allows routing of a single net at a time. Environment variable: <u>route_nets</u>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Include supply nets</i>	Includes the power and ground nets for routing. This option is only available when the routing option is selected as <i>Auto</i> .
<i>Within</i>	Specifies whether to route everything inside the PR boundary, within a specified area, or within a device array or figGroup. Environment variable: <u>route_netsWithin</u>
Routing Options	Lets you specify the routing options for automatic and assisted routing.
Auto	When selected, lets you specify the options for automatic routing.
<i>Optimize Wire length</i>	Optimizes the wire length during routing.
<i>Optimize Vias</i>	Optimizes the via count during routing.
<i>Connect on both sides of gate</i>	Connects to both vias if there are two poly connections (vias).
<i>Prefer finishing over constraints</i>	Routes the larger sized nets first over constraint nets so that convergence is given preference over constraints.
<i>Prefer finishing over DRC clean</i>	
<i>Preferred Range</i>	Lets you specify the preferred bottom and top layers to be routed.
<i>Update pins for optimized routing</i>	
Assisted	Lets you specify the routing options for assisted routing.
<i>Enable hierarchical trims</i>	Enables trim insertion in hierarchical designs. Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows. Environment variable: <u>route_enableHierarchicalTrims</u>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Minimize M0 on nets</i>	Minimizes the capacitance on M0 nets in addition to the regular trim insertion. Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows. Environment variable: <u>route_minimizeM0OnNets</u>
<i>Insert M0 trims</i>	Inserts M0 trim shapes to fix shorts. Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.
<i>Delete M0 trims</i>	Deletes all M0 trim shapes. Note: This option is available only in certain advanced node flows.

General

<i>Preferred range</i>	Lets you specify the bottom and top layers to be routed.
<i>Finish routing</i>	Lets you run finish routing on the preferred range of layers.

Mesh

<i>Mesh layers</i>	Lets you specify the bottom and top layers to be routed in the mesh.
<i>Extend preroutes for mesh</i>	Lets you select whether or not to extend pre-routes to active meshing layer. Environment variable: <u>route_meshExtendPreroutes</u>
<i>Generate mesh routing</i>	Lets you create mesh on the specified layers of the selected nets within the specified scope.

P2T

<i>Trunk layer</i>	Lets you specify the bottom and top layers to be routed in pin to trunk routing.
<i>Create trunks</i>	Creates trunks for the selected or all nets in the design. Environment variable: <u>route_createTrunks</u>
<i>Connect instances to trunks</i>	Connects pins of devices and macro instances to existing trunks. Environment variable: <u>route_connectInstsToTrunks</u>
<i>Generate P2T routing</i>	Lets you run the Pin to Trunk routing on the specified scope either on all the nets or selected nets.

Update

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Field	Description
<i>Delete Select</i>	Lets you select either all or no options for deletion. You can also select specific options.
<i>Wires and vias</i>	Deletes the wires and vias created by the router. Environment variable: <u>route_deleteWiresAndVias</u>
<i>Trunks</i>	Deletes the routed trunks. Environment variable: <u>route_deleteTrunks</u>
<i>Manual routing</i>	Deletes the manually routed wires and vias. Environment variable: <u>route_deleteManualRouting</u>
Output	
<i>Display log</i>	Controls the display of the log in the CIW when signal routing is run. Environment variable: <u>route_displayLog</u>
<i>Overview last log</i>	Specifies whether to overwrite the last log file or keep the existing one. When the option is selected, the existing log is overwritten. Environment variable: <u>route_overwriteLog</u>
<i>Current cellview</i>	Writes the output of the supply routing to the current cellview. Environment variable: <u>route_defaultRoutedView</u>
<i>Other cellview</i>	Lets you specify a view name to write the output of the signal routing to another cellview. Environment variable: <u>route_defaultRoutedView</u>
<i>Save routing only</i>	Specifies whether to copy only the supply grid or all initial data and the supply grid to the new cellview. Environment variable: <u>route_saveRoutingOnly</u>
<i>Create routing as a group</i>	Specifies whether or not to create routing as a figGroup. Environment variable: <u>route_createRoutingAsAGroup</u>

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface



Results

The following table describes the fields available on the *Results* tab of the Routing assistant for device-level routing type.

Field	Description
Scope	Defines the scope of the routing results.
<i>Nets</i>	Specifies whether you want to show the routing result of all nets, selected nets, or only nets with opens. Environment variable: <u>results_nets</u>
<i>Supply Nets</i>	Shows the routing result of power and ground nets. Environment variable: <u>results_supplyNets</u>
<i>Within</i>	Specifies whether you want to show the routing result of nets inside the PR boundary or within a device array or figGroup. Environment variable: <u>route_netsWithin</u>
Summary of latest run	Displays the summary of the routing results for various parameters, such as <i>Time, Instances, Nets, DRCs, Opens, Shorts, Wire Length, Vias</i> .
Output	Specifies the output columns to be displayed in the Routing Results Browser
<i>Select</i>	Lets you select either all or none parameters for which output should be displayed. The parameters are: <i>Rule Violations, Symmetry Violations, Matched Length Violations, Shield Violations, Opens, Shorts, DRCs, Wirelength, Vias, Ratio, Pin count, Manhattan X, and Manhattan Y</i> .









Routing Assistant Command Buttons

The following table lists the functions of the different command buttons in the Routing assistant:

Icon	Command	Description
	<i>Snap pins to WSPs</i>	Snaps IO pins to width spacing patterns.
	<i>Show WSP Manager</i>	Displays WSP Manager.

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing User Interface

Icon	Command	Description
	<i>Import WSPs</i>	Imports width spacing patterns to the current cellview.
	<i>Auto-generate WSPs</i>	Generates width spacing patterns automatically on the selected layers.
	<i>Run pre-route checks</i>	Runs pre-routing checks and saves the result to a log file.
	<i>Run Power route</i>	Runs power routing.
	<i>Run Signal router/Finish Routing</i>	Runs signal routing.
	<i>Generate mesh routing</i>	Runs mesh routing to let you create mesh on the specified layers.
	<i>Generate P2T routing</i>	Runs signal routing.
	<i>Show results browser</i>	Displays the Virtuoso Routing Results Browser.

Related Topics

[Mesh Layer Setup Form](#)

[Accessing the Routing Assistant](#)

[Routing Assistant](#)

[Virtuoso Pre-Route Browser](#)

[Virtuoso Routing Results Browser](#)

[Virtuoso Routing Constraint Manager](#)

[Routing Constraint Manager User Interface](#)

Mesh Layer Setup Form

The Mesh Layer Setup form is used to control the pitch of the metal layer mesh.

Column	Description
<i>Layer</i>	Displays the layer name on which mesh wire is to be created.
<i>Control</i>	Displays the selected control. The options are <i>Skip Tracks</i> , <i>Mesh Count</i> , or <i>Term Align</i> .
<i>Value</i>	The value depends on the selected control. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ If <i>Skip Tracks</i> is selected, this is the value of the number of tracks that should be skipped between mesh wires.■ If <i>Mesh Count</i> is selected, this value is the number of mesh wires that are created.■ If <i>Term Align</i> is selected, it ensures that vertical mesh wires align with the source and drain pins of the devices.
<i>Min tracks to skip</i>	Specifies how many tracks should be skipped between mesh wires. Environment Variable: <u>route_meshMinSkipTracks</u> , <u>route_meshMinSkipTracksCount</u>

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

The following list provides the names of the Automated Device-Level Placement and Routing Flow environment variables.

Device Initialization Settings

- [apStartR0EvenRows](#)
- [apUseCustomSettings](#)
- [aprEnableSetPPConn](#)
- [pdkMapping](#)

Device Constraints Settings

- [abutAutoGroups](#)
- [aprCreateModgens](#)
- [aprCreateModgenFromTemplate](#)
- [arrangeByVGs](#)
- [groupPattern](#)
- [ignoreInstSelfSymmetry](#)

Device Grid Settings

- [createAlternateColoredWSP](#)
- [createDiffusionGrid](#)
- [createPolyPattern](#)
- [createRowRegion](#)
- [definePNPattern](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- diffLayerNames
- enableDRCCompliantGridGen
- enableGFGRowRegionSnapping
- flipFirstRow
- flippedCellTypes
- genFlippedRows
- globalRowHeightSnappingMode
- gridOffset
- importFromCell
- importFromLib
- importFromView
- includeCellNameInRRName
- includePassiveComponentPoly
- metal_Spacing
- metal_Width
- metal_WSPMode
- multiPolyWSP
- patternName
- polyPurposes
- rowHeight
- rowRegionMode
- specifyGridOffset
- usePassiveComponentHeights
- useRowTemplate
- wireTypeAbbrev

Automatic WSP Generation Settings

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- bottomWSPLayer
- createNonzeroWidthPoly
- createPatternRegion
- createRowRegion
- finGridLayerPattern
- finGridMaterialType
- gateTrackSpacing
- gateTrackWidth
- importFromCell
- importFromLib
- importFromView
- numSDTracks
- numTopGateTracks
- sdTrackMode
- sdTrackWidth
- topWSPLayer
- trackWidth
- useRowHeight
- useRowTemplate
- wireTypeAbbrev

Device Placement Settings

- apAwareMoveThreshold
- apAwareMoveThreshold
- autoPlaceAbutInstances
- autoPlaceAbutmentSymAxis
- autoPlaceAdjustBdryToUnplaceable

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- autoPlaceAdjustBoundary
- autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion
- autoPlaceAreaCost
- autoPlaceAreaCost
- autoPlaceCustomArea
- autoPlaceExcludeList
- autoPlaceFixedAR
- autoPlaceFixedW
- autoPlaceIgnorePassive
- autoPlaceInsertTrims
- autoPlaceLockFGAR
- autoPlaceRegion
- autoPlaceSelectedOnly
- autoPlaceSimilarityCost
- autoPlaceSymAxis
- autoPlaceWireLenCost
- calcBBoxIgnoreMaterialTypes
- calcFGBoxFromMember
- enablePlaceWithWsp
- enablePlaceWithWsp
- ignoreOverlapCheckProp
- init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight
- init_boundaryAspectRatioVal
- init_boundaryHeightVal
- init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth
- init_boundaryUtilizationVal
- init_boundaryWidthVal

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- init_createPowerPins
- init_generateBoundary
- init_generateInstances
- init_generatePins
- init_mode
- init_scope
- init_scope
- init_useCustomSettings
- init_useSourceLayout
- init_useSourceLayoutBoundary
- init_useSourceLayoutConstraints
- init_useSourceLayoutInstances
- init_useSourceLayoutPins
- matureOrAdvancedNode
- optimization
- placePOverN
- regenModgenPostProcess
- setup_createPolyPattern
- setup_definePNPattern
- setup_flippedRowsStartWith
- setup_genFlippedRows
- setup_gridOffset
- setup_includePassiveComponentPoly
- setup_patternName
- setup_placementRegion
- setup_rowRegionMode
- setup_specifyGridOffset

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- setup_specifyRowHeight
- setup_usePassiveComponentHeights
- setup_useRowTemplate
- **vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit**
- vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit
- vgHorizontalIntraGroupSpaceInPitches
- vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify
- vgPriority
- vgSpacingMode
- vgVerticalSpaceSpecify
- vgVerticalSpaceSpecify

Device Fill Settings

- activeToActiveMinFingers
- activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers
- allowBackAnnotateForAllCells
- fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing
- forceAbutM0Regen
- ftiToActiveMinFingers
- ftiToFtiMinFingers
- ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers
- ignoreColorCheck
- modgenDummyFillType
- modgenDummyStacksMinSize
- multiFingerTransFill
- stackDummyFingerCount
- transitionFillFingerCount

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- [transitionUseDummyCell](#)

Device Infrastructure Settings

- [allowM0OnUIControlsWhenApplicable](#)
- [createBidirectionalHalos](#)
- [createViaKeepoutMetalHalos](#)
- [createViaKeepoutZoneHalos](#)
- [echoViaHalos](#)
- [echoViaVariants](#)
- [enableAlternateVias](#)
- [enablePolyViaHalos](#)
- [mergeWeakPins](#)
- [nullViaVariantAnError](#)
- [pinPurposes](#)
- [preferSmallestCutClass](#)
- [preferStandardVias](#)
- [strictShieldHalos](#)
- [useHaloFile](#)
- [viaParamOverrides](#)

Auto P&R Assistant Settings

- [**aprAssistantMode**](#)

layoutXL.APassist

- [backAnnotateAll](#)
- [dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow](#)
- [dummyFillLib](#)

layoutXL.AP

- [useLayoutAsSeed](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- dummyFillCell
- dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow
- dummyFillLib
- dummyFillNeighbor
- dummyFillNeighborMultipleMode
- dummyFillNetMatchNeighbor
- dummyFillNetName
- dummyFillView
- enableDummyFill

Auto Device Array

- adaDisableTab
- aprEnableSetPPConn
- aprCreateModgens
- aprCreateModgenFromTemplate
- arrayTemplateFileDir
- modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV
- modgenDummyTypeStackLCV
- modgenDummyTypeStackNum

Device Router Settings

- addStackedMetalsOnNets
- check_displayLog
- check_existingDRCs
- check_generateMarkers
- check_logDir
- check_logFile
- check_overwriteLog

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- colorToStackedMetals
- connectAllMetalizedPins
- controlDeviceLayers
- extendPaths
- extractDepth
- extractStopLevel
- meshViaStackLimit
- multiConn
- multiCutsOnPin
- postRouteTrigger
- preferredLayerStrength
- preRouteTrigger
- prouteGroupByLayer
- prouteUsePinPurposeForCreatedPin
- prouteWaivedMarkerLayer
- results_nets
- results_netsWithin
- results_supplyNets
- route_connectBothSidesOfGate
- route_connectInstsToTrunks
- route_createRoutingAsAGroup
- route_defaultRoutedView
- route_deleteManualRouting
- route_deleteTrunks
- route_deleteWiresAndVias
- route_displayLog
- route_enableHierarchicalTrims

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- route_finishOverConstraints
- route_finishOverDRCClean
- route_meshExtendPreroutes
- route_meshMinSkipTracks
- route_meshMinSkipTracksCount
- route_meshNets
- route_meshNetsWithin
- route_minimizeM0OnNets
- route_nets
- route_netsWithin
- route_objective
- route_overwriteLog
- route_routedLoc
- route_routingMode
- route_saveRoutingOnly
- route_supplyNets
- route_updatePins
- route_weightedSumDistance
- setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting
- setup_insertTrim
- setup_lockColorsAfterRouting
- shieldInsertBlockageInsideShieldGap
- showOpensTreeBoxes
- supply_connectToTermAndGR
- supply_createGridAsGroup
- supply_createOnPNRegions
- supply_createPinLabel

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- supply_createPins
- supply_createPinsOnEnds
- supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose
- supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression
- supply_defaultRoutedView
- supply_deleteStripes
- supply_deleteVias
- supply_displayLog
- supply_genSupplyStripes
- supply_generateStaples
- supply_ignoreBoundaryTracks
- supply_ignoreBoundaryVias
- supply_insertVias
- supply_nets
- supply_netsWithin
- supply_overwriteLog
- supply_pinLayers
- supply_routedLoc
- supply_pinLayerSet
- supply_saveRoutingOnly
- supply_shareTracks
- supply_useExistingPGTracks
- tieShieldTieCellList

Device Infrastructure Settings

- addStackedMetalsOnNets
- check_displayLog

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

- check_existingDRCs
- check_generateMarkers
- check_logDir
- check_logFile
- check_overwriteLog
- colorToStackedMetals
- connectAllMetalizedPins

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

abutAutoGroups

```
APR.device.constraint abutAutoGroups boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the device groups generated on the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant are to be abutted automatically.

The default value is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.constraint" "abutAutoGroups")  
envSetVal("APR.device.constraint" "abutAutoGroups" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

activeToActiveMinFingers

```
APR.device.fill activeToActiveMinFingers int minFingers
```

Description

Specifies the minimum gap between active instances in terms of the minimum number of fingers of the dummy fills.

The default value is 5, which indicates that the gap must be at least 5 fingers wide.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "activeToActiveMinFingers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "activeToActiveMinFingers" 'int 7)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

[ftiToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToFtiMinFingers](#)

[ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers

```
APR.device.fill activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers int int_minFingers
```

Description

Specifies the minimum gap between active instances and the PR boundary in terms of the minimum number of fingers of the dummy fills.

The default value is 6, which indicates that the gap must be at least 6 fingers wide.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers" 'int 8)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[activeToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToFtiMinFingers](#)

[ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

adaDisableTab

```
gpe adaDisableTab string "tabName"
```

Description

Makes the specified tab unavailable in the Array Assistant. You can specify one or more the following tabs: "Placement" "GuardRing" "Routing" and "Reuse".

The default is "", where all tabs are available.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("gpe" "adaDisableTab")  
envSetVal("gpe" "adaDisableTab" 'string "GuardRing Routing")
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

addStackedMetalsOnNets

```
APR.device.route addStackedMetalsOnNets string "{netName metalLayer1  
metalLayer2}"
```

Description

Add additional stacked metals and vias on nets.

The default value is "".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "addStackedMetalsOnNets")
```

The following example creates additional stacked metals and vias from M2 to M4 on net `tail` and net `tail_b` pathSegs:

```
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "addStackedMetalsOnNets" 'string "{tail M2 M4}  
{tail_b M2 M4}")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

allowBackAnnotateForAllCells

```
APR.device.fill allowBackAnnotateForAllCells boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Backannotates transition and non-transition fills from the layout to the schematic view.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "allowBackAnnotateForAllCells")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "allowBackAnnotateForAllCells" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

allowM0OnUIControlsWhenApplicable

```
APR.device.infra allowM0OnUIControlsWhenApplicable boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables M0 on flow specific features and options for applicable PDKs.

The default value is t.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.constraint" "allowM0OnUIControlsWhenApplicable")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.constraint" "allowM0OnUIControlsWhenApplicable" 'boolean  
nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

aprAssistantMode

```
APR aprAssistantMode cyclic { "Device" | "stdcell" }
```

Description

Specifies the mode in which the Auto P&R assistant is to be run. The valid values are:

- `Device`: Loads the device placement options in the Auto P&R assistant.
- `stdcell`: Loads the standard cell placement options in the Auto P&R assistant.

The default value is `Device`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant

Field  icon

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR" "aprAssistantMode")  
envSetVal("APR" "aprAssistantMode" 'cyclic "stdcell")
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Auto Device Placement and Routing Workspace](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

apAwareMoveThreshold

```
APR.device.place apAwareMoveThreshold int int_MoveThreshold
```

Description

Specifies the maximum number of instances that can be moved during assisted placement.

The default value is 10.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "apAwareMoveThreshold")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "apAwareMoveThreshold" 'int 30)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

aprCreateModgens

```
APR.device.constraint aprCreateModgens boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates Modgens in the *View and Edit Constraints* section of the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant. When set to `nil`, symmetry constraints are created.

The default value is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.constraint" "aprCreateModgens")  
envSetVal("APR.device.constraint" "aprCreateModgens" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

aprCreateModgenFromTemplate

```
APR.device.constraint aprCreateModgenFromTemplate boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the default Modgen reuse template file is applied to all the Modgens that are generated in the *Constraints* step of the automated device placement and routing flow.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.constraint" "aprCreateModgenFromTemplate")  
envSetVal("APR.device.constraint" "aprCreateModgenFromTemplate" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Applying Default Modgen Reuse Template](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

aprEnableSetPPConn

```
APR.device.initialize aprEnableSetPPConn boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether pseudoparallel nets are to be generated in the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow. The default value is `t`.

For more information about pseudoparallel nets, see [Defining Pseudoparallel Connections](#).

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.initialize" "aprEnableSetPPConn")  
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "aprEnableSetPPConn" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

apStartR0EvenRows

```
APR.device.initialize apStartR0EvenRows cyclic { "Follow" | "Auto" | "Off" }
```

Description

Specifies the virtual grouping behavior while running the placer in the presence of guard rings. The available options are:

- **Follow:** Honors placement settings in even rows and R0 cell categories, even if guard rings are present in the design.
- **Auto:** Ignores placement settings in even rows and R0 cell categories if there are guard rings in the design.
- **Off:** Switches off all special placement settings before running the placer.

The default value is `Auto`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.initialize" "apStartR0EvenRows")
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "apStartR0EvenRows" 'cyclic "Off")
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "apStartR0EvenRows" 'cyclic "Follow")
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

apUseCustomSettings

```
APR.device.initialize apUseCustomSettings boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether custom PDK settings are to be loaded from a file. This option is useful for loading additional parameters and values, for example fill overrides, environment variables, and device registration that are applicable only at lower nodes.

The default value is `nil`. When set to `t`, use [pdkMapping](#) to specify the file that contains custom PDK definitions.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Initialize</i> tab
Field	<i>Use custom settings</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.initialize" "apUseCustomSettings")  
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "apUseCustomSettings" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

arrangeByVGs

```
APR.device.constraint arrangeByVGs boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether all devices are to be arranged in columns according to their virtual groups after running the constraints step of the Virtuoso automated device placement flow.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Constraints* tab

Field *Arrange By Virtual Groups*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "arrangeByVGs")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "arrangeByVGs" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

arrayTemplateFileDir

```
APR.device.migrate arrayTemplateFileDir string "templateFileDirectory"
```

Description

Specifies the reference directory for Virtuoso layout reuse flows to either load or extract array template files. Subdirectories and array template files can be read and written in the specified reference directory.

The default directory is `"./.cadence/dfII/Migrate/templateLib"`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.migrate" "arrayTemplateFileDir")
envSetVal("APR.device.migrate" "arrayTemplateFileDir" 'string "./.cadence/dfII/
MigrateTemplates/multiplePatterns")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceAbutInstances

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceAbutInstances boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Abuts single instances after running the placer. Two single instances can be abutted only when:

- They are in the same virtual group.
- Their positions along the y-axis are the same.
- They are adjacent in their positions along the x-axis, which means there is no figGroup between them.

The default value is `nil`, in which case single instances are not automatically abutted.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAbutInstances")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAbutInstances" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

autoPlaceAbutmentSymAxis

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceAbutmentSymAxis string "abutSymAxis"
```

Description

Specifies the symmetry axis to be used to abut single instances when [autoPlaceAbutInstances](#) is set to `t`. You can either set the value to `none` or specify a value in the float format, for example, "3.5". The x-coordinate of the symmetry axis is set to the specified value.

The default value is `none`, in which case the tool determines the symmetry axis in the following order:

1. The tool checks for a symmetry constraint in the design and applies its symmetry axis position.
2. If a symmetry constraint is not found, the tool assigns the center of the PR boundary as the symmetry axis position.
3. If no PR boundary is found, the instances are abutted to the left.

You can use [useDeviceOrder](#) to control whether device abutment must follow device order.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAbutmentSymAxis")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAbutmentSymAxis" 'string "3.6")
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceAdjustBdryToUnplaceable

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceAdjustBdryToUnplaceable boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Control whether to consider excluded instances when adjusting boundary at the end of placement.

The default value is t.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustBdryToUnplaceable")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustBdryToUnplaceable" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceAdjustBoundary

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceAdjustBoundary boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Automatically adjusts the PR boundary where necessary during placement so that it encloses all the components in the design.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustBoundary")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustBoundary" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceCustomArea

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceCustomArea string areaCoordinates
```

Description

Specifies coordinates that define a custom area boundary in the design canvas. All objects are placed inside the area boundary.

The default value is `none`, which indicates that no area is selected.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Place tab</i>
Field	<i>Boundary – Custom Area</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceCustomArea")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceCustomArea" 'string "((120 185) (1020  
875))")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceSimilarityCost

APR.device.place autoPlaceSimilarityCost float *float_number*

Description

Specifies the similarity value, depending on which the placer attempts to achieve a placement similar to the placed devices.

The default is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceSimilarityCost")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceSimilarityCost" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Automatically adjusts the row region while running the Virtuoso device-level placer.

The default is `nil`, in which state row regions are not modified during device placement, and therefore there are no row region overlaps.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion")
envSetVal ("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion" 'boolean t)
envSetVal ("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAdjustRowRegion" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceAreaCost

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceAreaCost float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the area cost, depending on which the placer attempts to achieve a compact placement.

The default is 1.0.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAreaCost")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceAreaCost" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceExcludeList

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceExcludeList string "devices"
```

Description

Specifies a list of devices to be excluded during placement. You can specify either individual device names or the name of the master that contains the devices to be excluded.

The default is "", which implies that no devices are excluded.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceExcludeList")
```

The following example specifies the names of the devices to be excluded:

```
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceExcludeList" 'string, "device deviceName1  
deviceName2")
```

The following example specifies the name of the device masters:

```
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceExcludeList" 'string "master library1 cell1  
library2 cell2")
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceFixedAR

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceFixedAR float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the aspect ratio for generating the PR boundary.

The default is `-1.0`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Place tab*

Field *Aspect Ratio*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceFixedAR")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceFixedAR" 'float 0.5)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceFixedW

APR.device.place autoPlaceFixedW float *float_number*

Description

Specifies the width of the PR boundary.

The default is -1.0.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceFixedW")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceFixedW" 'float 0.5)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceIgnorePassive

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceIgnorePassive boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Ignores passive devices while running the placer. Set this option to `t` when the design contains large passive devices that might impact the placement quality of active components.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Place tab</i>
Field	<i>Ignore Passive Device</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceIgnorePassive")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceIgnorePassive" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceInsertTrims

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceInsertTrims boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether trims are to be inserted after running the automatic placer. This environment variable is valid only in certain advanced node flows.

The default value is `t`. When set to `nil`, trims are not inserted.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceInsertTrims")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceInsertTrims" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceLockFGAR

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceLockFGAR boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Locks the aspect ratio of all Modgens when running the Virtuoso device-level placer.

The default is `nil`, in which state the user preferences set in the Array Assistant are honored.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceLockFGAR")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceLockFGAR" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

placePOverN

```
layoutXL.AP placePOverN boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether p-devices can be placed over n-devices.

The default is t.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "placePOverN")
envSetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "placePOverN" 'boolean t)
envSetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "placePOverN" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceRegion

APR.device.place autoPlaceRegion string *boundary*

Description

Specifies the placement region in which all objects are to be placed. Valid values are all placement regions defined in the current design.

The default value is `Boundary`, which refers to the PR boundary.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Place tab*

Field *Boundary*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceRegion")
```

```
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceRegion" 'string "MyBoundary")
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceSelectedOnly

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceSelectedOnly boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Runs the device-level interactive placer only on the objects that are selected in the layout canvas.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Place tab*

Field *Place Selected Only*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceSelectedOnly")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceSelectedOnly" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceSymAxis

APR.device.place autoPlaceSymAxis string *axis*

Description

Specifies the symmetry axis to be applied when the Virtuoso device-level automatic placer places devices. Ensure that the specified value is within the range of the PR boundary.

The default value is `none`, in which case, the center of the PR boundary is used as the symmetry axis.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceSymAxis")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceSymAxis" 'string "prBLeft")
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

autoPlaceWireLenCost

```
APR.device.place autoPlaceWireLenCost float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the wire length cost, depending on which the placer attempts to achieve an optimized placement.

The default is 1.0.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceWireLenCost")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "autoPlaceWireLenCost" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

backAnnotateAll

```
layoutXL.APAssist backAnnotateAll boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Backannotates active and inactive dummies from the layout to the schematic view.

The default is t.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "autoPlaceSelectedOnly")
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "autoPlaceSelectedOnly" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

bottomWSPLayer

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen bottomWSPLayer string "layerName"
```

Description

Specifies the last layer for generating WSP tracks. Also specify [topWSPLayer](#) to specify the range of layers for which WSP tracks must be inserted.

The default is "", which implies that no layers are selected.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Bottom Layer</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "bottomWSPLayer")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "bottomWSPLayer" 'string "Metal4")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

calcBBoxIgnoreMaterialTypes

```
APR.device.place calcBBoxIgnoreMaterialTypes string "List_of_Materials"
```

Description

Specifies the materials to be ignored while running the placer. The default value lists the following materials: "trim cut nWell pWell nImplant pImplant recognition other".

When you click *Adjust Boundary* on the *Place tab* of the Auto P&R assistant, the layers that contain the specified materials are excluded during row height calculation.

In lower node designs that have a PR boundary, set this environment variable to avoid shorts and overlaps.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "calcBBoxIgnoreMaterialTypes")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "calcBBoxIgnoreMaterialTypes" 'string "cut nWell
pWell nImplant")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Place tab of the Auto P&R assistant](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

calcFGBoxFromMember

```
APR.device.place calcFGBoxFromMember boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the Modgen bounding box must be computed based on instance membership.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "calcFGBoxFromMember")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "calcFGBoxFromMember" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

check_displayLog

```
APR.device.route check_displayLog boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the display of the checker log window once the checks are run. When set to `nil`, the log window is not displayed.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Check</i> tab
Field	<i>Display log</i>

Example

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_displayLog")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_displayLog" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

check_existingDRCs

```
APR.device.route check_existingDRCs boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to run design rule checks for DRD.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Check* tab

Field *Existing DRCs*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_existingDRCs")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_existingDRCs" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

check_generateMarkers

```
APR.device.route check_generateMarkers boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the generation of markers for errors. These error markers can be viewed in the *Misc* tab of the Annotation Browser. When set to `t`, the markers are generated.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Check</i> tab
Field	<i>Markers</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_generateMarkers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_generateMarkers" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

check_logDir

```
APR.device.route check_logDir string "directory"
```

Description

Specifies the path to the directory that saves the checker log file from the *Check* tab of the device-level router.

The default directory is an empty string " ".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_logDir")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_logDir" 'string "logdirectory1")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

check_logFile

```
routing.device.route check_logFile string "logprefixname"
```

Description

Specifies the prefix for the checker log file names. The checker log files follow the pattern of *logprefixname.libName.cellName.viewName.log*.

The default is `deviceCheckResults.log`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_logFile")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_logFile" 'string "devicechecker")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

check_overwriteLog

```
APR.device.route check_overwriteLog boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the overwriting of the last log file. When set to `nil`, the existing log file is retained.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Check* tab

Field *Overwrite last log*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_overwriteLog")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_overwriteLog" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

colorToStackedMetals

```
routing.device.route colorToStackedMetals string "colorStyle"
```

Description

Defines color style for stacked wires.

The default is an empty string.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "colorToStackedMetals")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "colorToStackedMetals" 'string "RedBlue")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

connectAllMetalizedPins

```
APR.device.route connectAllMetalizedPins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Forces to route more than one metalized pins from a single device pin. Metalized pins must be on the first routing layer. The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "connectAllMetalizedPins")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "connectAllMetalizedPins" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

controlDeviceLayers

```
APR.device.route controlDeviceLayers string "{ "Y" | "N" }"
```

Description

Forces device layers to be included or excluded for signal and spine routing. This overrides any argument provided to the router or PDK-specific default behavior.

To always include device layers:

```
envSetVal(APR.device.router" "controlDeviceLayers" 'string "Y")
```

To always remove device layers:

```
envSetVal("APR.device.router" "controlDeviceLayers" 'string "N")
```

Any other settings (including the default " ") has no effect.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "controlDeviceLayers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "controlDeviceLayers" 'string "Y")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createAlternateColoredWSP

```
APR.device.grid createAlternateColoredWSP boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether alternate-colored width spacing patterns (WSPs) are to be generated when flipped rows are created.

The default value is `t`, in which case alternate-colored WSPs are generated. When set to `nil`, the value specified in the WSP Manager is used.

GUI Equivalent

Command	<i>Create – P&R Objects – Width Spacing Patterns</i>
Field	<i>Track Color – Alternate</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "createAlternateColoredWSP")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "createAlternateColoredWSP" boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Using the WSP Manager](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createBidirectionalHalos

```
APR.device.infra createBidirectionalHalos boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether or not to use the full via halo in both directions as opposed to restricting it to be in the preferred layer direction. This behavior is limited to metal layers and does not affect halos on cut layers.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "createBidirectionalHalos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "createBidirectionalHalos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createDiffusionGrid

```
APR.device.grid createDiffusionGrid boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether a diffusion grid is to be generated as part of grid generation in the automated device placement and routing flow.

The default value is `nil`, which implies that a diffusion grid is not generated by default.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "createDiffusionGrid")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "createDiffusionGrid" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Using the WSP Manager](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createMinimumN3Halos

```
APR.device.infra createMinimumN3Halos boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether or not only minimum spacing halos are created for vias with N3 processes.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "createMinimumN3Halos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "createMinimumN3Halos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createNonzeroWidthPoly

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen createNonzeroWidthPoly boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether poly snap patterns with zero width are allowed.

The default is t.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "createNonzeroWidthPoly")  
envSetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "createNonzeroWidthPoly" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createPolyPattern

```
APR.device.grid createPolyPattern boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether poly snap patterns must be generated.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "createPolyPattern")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "createPolyPattern" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createPatternRegion

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen createPatternRegion boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the creation of a row snapping pattern and a pattern region for the current design.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "createPatternRegion")  
envSetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "createPatternRegion" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createRowRegion

```
APR.device.grid createRowRegion boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether row regions must be auto-generated along with WSPs.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Create Row Region*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "createRowRegion")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "createRowRegion" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createViaKeepoutMetalHalos

```
APR.device.infra createViaKeepoutMetalHalos boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether or not halos are created for viaKeepoutMetal rules.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "createViaKeepoutMetalHalos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "createViaKeepoutMetalHalos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

createViaKeepoutZoneHalos

```
APR.device.infra createViaKeepoutZoneHalos boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether or not halos are created for viaKeepoutZone rules.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "createViaKeepoutZoneHalos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "createViaKeepoutZoneHalos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

definePNPattern

```
APR.device.grid definePNPattern boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the distribution of P and N devices in rows is based on the rowHeight setting.

The default value is `nil`, in which case the row region has a single row attribute.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Define P/N Pattern</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "definePNPattern")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "definePNPattern" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

diffLayerNames

```
APR.device.grid diffLayerNames string cellName
```

Description

Specifies the cell of the instance to be considered as the master for creating dummy fill. This environment variable is applicable only when dummyFillNeighbor is set to `nil`.

The default value is "" because dummyFillNeighbor is set to `t` by default.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Fill* tab

Field *Dummy Fill – Cell*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "diffLayerNames")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "diffLayerNames" 'string "myCell")
```

Related Topics

Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill

Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillCell

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillCell string cellName
```

Description

Specifies the cell of the instance to be considered as the master for creating dummy fill. This environment variable is applicable only when dummyFillNeighbor is set to `nil`.

The default value is "" because dummyFillNeighbor is set to `t` by default.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Fill* tab

Field *Dummy Fill – Cell*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillCell")
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillCell" 'string "myCell")
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether dummy fill are to be inserted in the gaps between instances.

The default value is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Fill* tab

Field *Dummy Fill – Enable Dummy Fill*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillLib

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillLib string libName
```

Description

Specifies the library of the instance to be considered as the master for creating dummy fill. This environment variable is applicable only when [dummyFillNeighbor](#) is set to `nil`.

The default value is "" because [dummyFillNeighbor](#) is set to `t` by default.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Fill</i> tab
Field	<i>Dummy Fill – Library</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillLib")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillLib" 'string "myLib")
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillNeighbor

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillNeighbor boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates dummies that match the neighboring active devices. This option is selected by default.

The default value is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Fill* tab

Field *Dummy Fill – Neighbor*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillNeighbor")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillNeighbor" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

dummyFillNeighborMultipleMode

```
layoutXL.fillEngine dummyFillNeighborMultipleMode cyclic { "singleFinger" |  
    "exactCopy" }
```

Description

Specifies the number of fingers in the dummy fill.

- `singleFinger`: Creates multiple single-fingered dummy instances.
- `exactCopy`: Dummy fill has the same number of fingers as the neighboring device.

The default is `singleFinger`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Fill</i> tab
Field	<i>Match Neighbor</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.fillEngine" "dummyFillNeighborMultipleMode")  
envSetVal ("layoutXL.fillEngine" "dummyFillNeighborMultipleMode" 'cyclic  
"exactCopy")
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillNetMatchNeighbor

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillNetMatchNeighbor boolean [ t | nil ]
```

Description

Specifies whether the connectivity of dummy devices must match the connectivity of the bulk net of their neighboring devices.

The default value is `t`. When set to `nil`, you can use [dummyFillLib](#), [Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#), and [dummyFillView](#) to specify the cellview of the instance to be considered as the master for creating dummy fill.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Fill</i> tab
Field	<i>Dummy Fill – Match Neighbor</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillNetMatchNeighbor")
envSetVal ("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillNetMatchNeighbor" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillNetName

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillNetName string netName
```

Description

Specifies the net to which the dummy fill must be connected.

The default value is "", which indicates that the dummies are unconnected.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Fill* tab

Field *Dummy Fill – Net Name*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillNetName")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillNetName" 'string "Net_1")
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

dummyFillView

```
layoutXL.APAssist dummyFillView string viewName
```

Description

Specifies the view of the instance to be considered as the master for creating dummy fill. This environment variable is applicable only when dummyFillNeighbor is set to `nil`.

The default value is "" because dummyFillNeighbor is set to `t` by default.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Fill* tab

Field *Dummy Fill – View*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillView")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "dummyFillView" 'string "myView")
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

echoViaHalos

```
APR.device.infra echoViaHalos boolean [ t | nil ]
```

Description

Prints each via halo generated for each unique via variant. If numerous vias are created using three unique via variants, the halos for the three unique via variants is printed only once.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "echoViaHalos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "echoViaHalos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

echoViaVariants

```
APR.device.infra echoViaVariants boolean [ t | nil ]
```

Description

Prints each unique via variant used during routing.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "echoViaVariants")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "echoViaVariants" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

enableAlternateVias

```
APR.device.infra enableAlternateVias boolean [ t | nil ]
```

Description

Lets you generate additional via solutions in certain cases where the desired via was not generated.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "enableAlternateVias")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "enableAlternateVias" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

enableDRCCompliantGridGen

APR.device.grid enableDRCCompliantGridGen boolean [t | nil]

Description

Generates DRC-clean tracks when no wire type pattern is specified for grid generation.

The default value is `t`. When set to `nil`, the feature is turned off.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "enableDRCCompliantGridGen")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "enableDRCCompliantGridGen" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

enableDummyFill

```
layoutXL.APAssist enableDummyFill boolean [ t | nil ]
```

Description

Specifies whether dummy fill to be inserted in the gaps between instances.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Fill</i> tab
Field	<i>Dummy Fill – Enable Dummy Fill</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "enableDummyFill")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "enableDummyFill" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

enableGFGRowRegionSnapping

```
APR.device.grid enableGFGRowRegionSnapping boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Snaps row regions to the Global Fin Grid.

The default value is `nil`, in which case row regions are aligned to the PR boundary.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "enableGFGRowRegionSnapping")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "enableGFGRowRegionSnapping" boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

enablePlaceWithWsp

```
APR.device.place enablePlaceWithWsp boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Displays the *Create Diffusion Grid* option on the *Setup* tab of the Auto P&R assistant. Set this environment variable if there are multi-height cells in your design. This option lets you create a diffusion grid based on the heights of the diffusion layers of the multi-height cells.

The default value is `nil`, in which case the *Create Diffusion Grid* option does not appear on the *Setup* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Create Diffusion Grid</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "enablePlaceWithWsp")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "enablePlaceWithWsp" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Multi-Height Devices Using Automatic Device Placer](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[setup_placementRegion](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

enablePolyViaHalos

```
APR.device.infra enablePolyViaHalos boolean [ t | nil ]
```

Description

Adds via halos for poly and local interconnect layers.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "enablePolyViaHalos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "enablePolyViaHalos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

extendPaths

```
APR.device.route extendPaths boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables paths on higher layers to extend further than paths on lower layers. This optimization is used to connect to multiple wires in a mesh and to collect pins that are already logically connected.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "extendPaths")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "extendPaths" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

extractDepth

```
APR.device.route extractDepth int extractionDepth
```

Description

Controls the pre- and post-route extraction depth.

The default value is 32.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "extractDepth")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "extractDepth" 'int 5)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

extractStopLevel

```
APR.device.route extractStopLevel int stopLevel
```

Description

Controls the pre- and post-route extraction stop-level.

The default value is 32.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "extractStopLevel")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "extractStopLevel" 'int 7)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing

```
APR.device.fill fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing cyclic { "XY" | "X" | "Y" | "None"  
| "Unset" }
```

Description

Specifies the transition spacing mode to be used when inserting device fill. You can use this environment variable to specify the direction along which the transition spacing value, specified on the *Place* tab of the Auto P&R assistant, is to be applied when inserting device fill.

The available transition spacing modes are:

- XY: Transition spacing is honored in both X and Y directions.
- X: Transition spacing is honored in only in the X-direction.
- Y: Transition spacing is honored in only in the Y-direction.
- None: Transition spacing is set to 0.
- Unset: The tool default value (XY) is honored.

The default is Unset.

GUI Equivalent

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "fillRegionHonorTransitionSpacing" 'cyclic "X")
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

finGridLayerPattern

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen finGridLayerPattern string "layer_name"
```

Description

Specifies the name of the layer that contains the required fin shapes. The fin grids on these fin shapes are snapped to the snap pattern of the design.

The default is "".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "finGridLayerPattern")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "finGridLayerPattern" 'string "Metal4")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

finGridMaterialType

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen finGridMaterialType string "layer_name"
```

Description

Specifies the material type of the fin shapes. The fin grids on these fin shapes are snapped to the snap pattern of the design.

The default is `recognition`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "finGridMaterialType")
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "finGridMaterialType" 'string "recognition")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

flipFirstRow

```
APR.device.grid flipFirstRow boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies that the bottom-most row must start with the MX orientation, instead of R0 orientation, when there are flipped rows in a design.

The default value is `nil`, where the bottom-most row starts with R0 orientation.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Generate Flipped Rows</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "flipFirstRow")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "flipFirstRow" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Using the WSP Manager](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

flippedCellTypes

```
APR.device.grid flippedCellTypes string "cdfParam, value"
```

Description

Specifies a list of cells to be flipped during design initialization. Cell type can be specified using a CDF parameter and its value.

The default is "", which implies that there are no user-specific cells to be flipped.

This environment variable works only in certain advanced node flows.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "flippedCellTypes")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "flippedCellTypes" 'string "Param1, HalfCell")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Verifying Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

forceAbutM0Regen

```
APR.device.fill forceAbutM0Regen boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Forces the Modgen to be regenerated on every abutment during dummy fill.

The default value is `nil`, where the Modgen is not regenerated. It is not recommended to set this environment variable to `t` for normal tool runs.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "forceAbutM0Regen")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "forceAbutM0Regen" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

ftiToActiveMinFingers

```
APR.device.fill ftiToActiveMinFingers int minFingers
```

Description

Specifies the minimum gap between active instances and the FTI in terms of the minimum number of fingers of the dummy fills.

The default value is 3, which indicates that the gap must be at least 3 fingers wide.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "ftiToActiveMinFingers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "ftiToActiveMinFingers" 'int 7)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

[activeToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

ftiToFtiMinFingers

```
APR.device.fill ftiToFtiMinFingers int minFingers
```

Description

Specifies the minimum gap between FTIs in terms of the minimum number of fingers of the dummy fills.

The default value is 1, which indicates that the gap must be at least 1 finger wide.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "ftiToFtiMinFingers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "ftiToFtiMinFingers" 'int 3)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

[activeToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers

```
APR.device.fill ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers int stopLevel
```

Description

Specifies the minimum gap between PR boundary and the FTI in terms of the minimum number of fingers of the dummy fills.

The default value is 4, which indicates that the gap must be at least 4 fingers wide.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "ftiToPRBoundaryMinFingers" 'int 7)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[activeToPRBoundaryMinFingers](#)

[activeToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToActiveMinFingers](#)

[ftiToFtiMinFingers](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

gateTrackSpacing

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen gateTrackSpacing float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the default spacing between the gate tracks.

The default is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Gate Track Spacing*

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "gateTrackSpacing")  
envSetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "gateTrackSpacing" 'float 1.0)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

gateTrackWidth

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen gateTrackWidth float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the default width of the gate tracks.

The default is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Gate Track Width*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "gateTrackWidth")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "gateTrackWidth" 'float 1.0)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

genFlippedRows

```
APR.device.grid genFlippedRows boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether flipped patterns and rows are generated.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Generate Flipped Rows*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "genFlippedRows")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "genFlippedRows" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

globalRowHeightSnappingMode

```
APR.device.grid globalRowHeightSnappingMode cyclic { "none" |  
  "localFinOfLargestDevice" | "globalFin" }
```

Description

Specifies the mode in which the global row height is to be adjusted.

The default is "globalFin".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "globalRowHeightSnappingMode")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "globalRowHeightSnappingMode" 'cyclic "globalFin")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

gridOffset

```
APR.device.grid specifyGridOffset float gridOffset
```

Description

Specifies the the offset of poly grids. This environment variable is valid only when specifyGridOffset is set to `t`.

The default value is `0.00`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Specify Grid Offset</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "gridOffset")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "gridOffset" float 1.00)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[specifyGridOffset](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

groupPattern

```
APR.device.constraint groupPattern cyclic { "Uniform" | "Interdigitate" | "Compact"
}
```

Description

Specifies the patterns to be set for Modgens after creating the constraints. The available options are `Uniform`, `Interdigitate`, and `Compact`.

The default value is `Compact`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.constraint" "groupPattern")
envSetVal("APR.device.constraint" "groupPattern" 'cyclic "Interdigitate")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

ignoreColorCheck

```
APR.device.fill ignoreColorCheck boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether color checks are to be performed while inserting device fill.

The default value is `nil`, in which case color checks are not run.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "ignoreColorCheck")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "ignoreColorCheck" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

ignoreInstSelfSymmetry

```
APR.device.constraint ignoreInstSelfSymmetry boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Restricts propagation of self-symmetry of multiple grouped instances into a single symmetry constraint.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Constraints</i> tab
Field	<i>Ignore Instance Self-symmetry</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.constraint" "ignoreInstSelfSymmetry")  
envSetVal("APR.device.constraint" "ignoreInstSelfSymmetry" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Constraints in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Generating Constraints and Constraint Groups](#)

[APR Circuit Finders](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

ignoreOverlapCheckProp

```
APR.device.place ignoreOverlapCheckProp string "property"
```

Description

Sets a property that can be used to ignore overlaps between top-level instances or figGroups when verifying the placement.

The default is "", which implies that no property is defined. Irrespective of this setting, if the instances or figGroups have the Boolean property `verifyPlaceIgnoreOverlap` set, overlap checks are ignored.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "ignoreOverlapCheckProp")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "ignoreOverlapCheckProp" 'string  
"IgnoreAllOverlaps")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Verifying Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

includeCellNameInRRName

```
APR.device.grid includeCellNameInRRName boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the name of the row region, generated using the *Setup* tab of the Auto P&R assistant, must include the cell name.

The default is `nil`, in which case the row region name does not include the cell name.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "includeCellNameInRRName")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "includeCellNameInRRName" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

includePassiveComponentPoly

```
APR.device.grid includePassiveComponentPoly boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Recognizes the poly layer patterns of passive devices while generating WSPs.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Include Passive Component Poly*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "includePassiveComponentPoly")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "includePassiveComponentPoly" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

importFromCell

```
APR.device.grid importFromCell string "cell_name"
```

Description

Specifies the name of the cell that contains the row template based on which a row region is to be created.

The default is "", where no row template is imported.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Use row template*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "importFromCell")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "importFromCell" 'string "MyCell")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

importFromLib

```
APR.device.grid importFromLib string "lib_name"
```

Description

Specifies the name of the library that contains the row template based on which a row region is to be created.

The default is "", where no row template is imported.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Use row template*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "importFromLib")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "importFromLib" 'string "MyLib")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

importFromView

```
APR.device.grid importFromView string "lib_name"
```

Description

Specifies the name of the view that contains the row template based on which a row region is to be created.

The default is "", where no row template is imported.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Use row template*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "importFromView")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "importFromView" 'string "MyLib")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight

```
APR.device.place init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight cyclic { "Aspect Ratio" |  
    "Height" }
```

Description

Specifies the method in which the PR boundary is to be defined. The valid values are:

- **Aspect Ratio:** Uses the [init_boundaryAspectRatioVal](#) setting to specify the width-to-height ratio of the PR boundary.
- **Height:** Uses the [init_boundaryHeightVal](#) setting to specify the exact height of the PR boundary.

The default value is `Aspect Ratio`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Initialize</i> tab
Field	<i>Boundary – Aspect Ratio, Height</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight" 'cyclic "Height")
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

init_boundaryAspectRatioVal

```
APR.device.place init_boundaryAspectRatioVal float utilizationVal
```

Description

Specifies the width-to-height ratio of the PR boundary. The default value is 1, which indicates a square boundary. An aspect ratio of 0.5 specifies a boundary twice as high as it is wide. A value of 2 specifies a boundary twice as wide as its height.

This setting is valid only when init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight is set to `Aspect Ratio`.

The default value is 1.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Boundary – Aspect Ratio*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryAspectRatioVal")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryAspectRatioVal" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_boundaryHeightVal

```
APR.device.place init_boundaryHeightVal float boundaryWidth
```

Description

Specifies the exact height of the PR boundary. This setting is valid only when [init_boundaryAspectRatioOrHeight](#) is set to Height.

The default value is 10.00.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Initialize</i> tab
Field	<i>Boundary – Height</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryHeightVal")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryHeightVal" 'float 15.00)
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth

```
APR.device.place init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth cyclic { "Utilization" | "Width"
}
```

Description

Specifies the method in which the fillable area within the cell boundary is to be defined. The valid values are:

- **Utilization:** Uses the `init_boundaryUtilizationVal` setting to specify the percentage of area within the cell boundary that can be filled with objects.
- **Width:** Uses the `init_boundaryWidthVal` setting to specify the exact width of the PR boundary.

The default value is `Utilization`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Initialize</i> tab
Field	<i>Boundary – Utilization, Width</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth" 'cyclic "Width")
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

init_boundaryUtilizationVal

```
APR.device.place init_boundaryUtilizationVal float utilizationVal
```

Description

Specifies the percentage of area within the cell boundary that can be filled with objects. This setting is valid only when init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth is set to `Utilization`.

The default value is 25.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Initialize</i> tab
Field	<i>Boundary – Utilization</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryUtilizationVal")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryUtilizationVal" 'float 35)
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_boundaryWidthVal

```
APR.device.place init_boundaryWidthVal float boundaryWidth
```

Description

Specifies the exact width of the PR boundary. This setting is valid only when [init_boundaryUtilizationOrWidth](#) is set to `Width`.

The default value is `10.00`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Initialize</i> tab
Field	<i>Boundary – Width</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryWidthVal")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_boundaryWidthVal" 'float 15)
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_createPowerPins

```
APR.device.place init_createPowerPins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether power pins are to be created.

The default value is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Pins*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_createPowerPins")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_createPowerPins" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_generateBoundary

```
APR.device.place init_generateBoundary boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether a PR boundary is to be generated.

The default value is t.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Generate – Boundary*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_generateBoundary")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_generateBoundary" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_generateInstances

```
APR.device.place init_generateInstances boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether instances are to be generated.

The default value is t.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Generate – Instances*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_generateInstances")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_generateInstances" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_generatePins

```
APR.device.place init_generatePins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether pins are to be generated.

The default value is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Generate – Pins*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_generatePins")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_generatePins" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_mode

```
APR.device.place init_mode cyclic { "Generate" | "Update" }
```

Description

Specifies a device generation mode. The available options are:

- **Generate:** Generates new devices in the layout design.
- **Update:** Updates existing objects in the layout design.

The default value is `Generate`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Generation Options – Generate, Update*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_mode")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_mode" 'cyclic "Update")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_scope

```
APR.device.place init_scope cyclic { "All" | "Selected" }
```

Description

Specifies the scope of layout generation.

- `All`: Generates all objects present in the source.
- `Selected`: Generates only the selected objects.

The default value is `All`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *Generation Options – All, Selected*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_scope")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_scope" 'cyclic "Selected")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_useSourceLayout

```
APR.device.place init_useSourceLayout boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the settings from the source layout are to be reused in the target.

The default value is `nil`. When set to `t`, use the following environment settings to specify the layout reuse settings:

- [init_useSourceLayoutBoundary](#)
- [init_useSourceLayoutConstraints](#)
- [init_useSourceLayoutInstances](#)
- [init_useSourceLayoutPins](#)

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayout")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayout" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_useSourceLayoutBoundary

```
APR.device.place init_useSourceLayoutBoundary boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Adjusts the PR boundary in the current cellview as per its setting in the reference cellview.

The default value is `t`. Ensure that [init_useSourceLayout](#) is also set to `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutBoundary")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutBoundary" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_useSourceLayoutConstraints

```
APR.device.place init_useSourceLayoutConstraints boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Uses constraints and process overrides from the source cellview.

The default value is `nil`. When set to `t`, ensure that [init_useSourceLayout](#) is also set to `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutConstraints")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutConstraints" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_useSourceLayoutInstances

```
APR.device.place init_useSourceLayoutInstancePositions boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Updates the positions of standard cells, custom cells, and macros in the current cellview as per the reference cellview.

The default value is `t`. Ensure that [init_useSourceLayout](#) is also set to `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutInstancePositions")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutInstancePositions" 'boolean
nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_useSourceLayoutPins

```
APR.device.place init_useSourceLayoutPins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Places pins in the current cellview as per as per their positions in the reference cellview.

The default value is `t`. Ensure that [init_useSourceLayout](#) is also set to `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutPins")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useSourceLayoutPins" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

init_useCustomSettings

```
APR.device.place init_useCustomSettings boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Places pins in the current cellview as per as per their positions in the reference cellview.

The default value is `nil`. When set to `t`, ensure that [init_useSourceLayout](#) is also set to `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R Assistant – *Initialize* tab

Field *PDK Settings Use – Custom Settings*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useCustomSettings")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "init_useCustomSettings" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

isOnlyAnalogCellFlow

```
APR.device.initialize isOnlyAnalogCellFlow cyclic { "Unset" | "True" | "False" }
```

Description

Specifies whether the current PDK supports the analog cell flow or the primitive flow.

- `Unset`: Honors the tool default value that is set in the initialize step.
- `True`: The current PDK supports only analog cell flow.
- `False`: The current PDK supports only primitive flow.

The default value is `Unset`.

This environment variable is applicable only to nodes that support both analog and primitive flows.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.initialize" "isOnlyAnalogCellFlow")  
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "isOnlyAnalogCellFlow" 'cyclic "False")
```

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

matureOrAdvancedNode

```
APR.device.place matureOrAdvancedNode cyclic { "auto" | "mature" | "advanced" }
```

Description

Specifies the design process node for running the placer. The placement options displayed on the *Constraints* tab of the Auto P&R assistant vary depending on the selected design process node.

The available design process nodes are `mature` and `advanced`. When set to `auto`, the tool automatically identifies an appropriate node based on the constraint definitions in the design.

The default value is `advanced`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "matureOrAdvancedNode")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "matureOrAdvancedNode" 'cyclic "auto")
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

mergeWeakPins

```
APR.device.infra mergeWeakPins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables gate pins to be connected over diffusion layer.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "mergeWeakPins")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "mergeWeakPins" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

meshViaStackLimit

```
APR.device.route meshViaStackLimit int viaStackLimit
```

Description

Controls the depth for stack via creation.

The default value is -1. This means no value is specified.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "meshViaStackLimit")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "meshViaStackLimit" 'int 0)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

metal_Spacing

```
APR.device.grid metal_Spacing float rowSpacing
```

Description

Specifies the spacing between tracks. The default value is 0.00.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.grid" "metal_Spacing")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.grid" "metal_Spacing" 'float 1.00)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

metal_Width

```
APR.device.grid metal_Width float rowWidth
```

Description

Specifies the track width. The default value is 0.00.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "metal_Width")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "metal_Width" 'float 2.00)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

metal_WSPMode

```
APR.device.grid metal_WSPMode cyclic { "deriveMetal_WSP" | "useExistingMetal_WSP"
}
```

Description

Specifies the mode for creating WSPs on metal layers. The available options are:

- `deriveMetal_WSP`: Creates new WSPs on metal layers.
- `useExistingMetal_WSP`: Uses existing WSPs on metal layers.

The default value is `deriveMetal_WSP`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "metal_WSPMode")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "metal_WSPMode" 'cyclic "useExistingMetal_WSP")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

migrationDir

```
migrate.layout migrationDir string "directory_name"
```

Description

This environment variable works only in Layout MXL, as part of the assisted custom layout design migration flow. It specifies the initial path to the working directory in which the captured source data must be stored. Changes to the UI do not change environment variable. The target layout references this location for applying the captured source data.

If `migrationDir` is set to the current working directory, the value is automatically updated to `"/migrate_reuse_<libName>"` when initializing the UI. This is because using the current working directory is not recommended.

The default value is `."`, which refers to `"/migrate_reuse_<libName>"`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R Assistant – *Initialize* and *Constraint* tabs

Field *Migration Directory*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL" "migrationDir")  
envSetVal("layoutXL" "migrationDir" 'string ("/home/myFiles/reuse_data")')
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

modgenDummyFillType

```
APR.device.fill modgenDummyFillType cyclic { "Default" | "AnalogCell" |  
      "StackCell" }
```

Description

Specifies the type of cells to be used as dummies. The available options are:

- *Default*: Uses the default dummy defined in the Modgen Dummy Options form.
- *Analog Dummy*: Inserts dummies of type analog cell.
- *Stacked Dummy*: Insert dummies of type stack cell.

This environment variable is available only in certain advanced node flows.

The default value is `Default`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Array Assistant – <i>Placement</i> tab
Field	<i>Dummy Type</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "modgenDummyFillType")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "modgenDummyFillType" 'cyclic "AnalogCell")
```

Related Topics

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV

```
layoutXL modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV string "analog_LCV"
```

Description

Specifies the library, cell, and view for Modgen dummies of type analog cell to be inserted when the *Fill Modgen Dummies* button is clicked in the Array Assistant.

This environment variable is available only in certain advanced node flows.

The default value is "", with no library, cell, or view specified.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Array Assistant – <i>Placement</i> tab
Field	<i>Dummy Type – Analog Dummy</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL" "modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV")  
envSetVal("layoutXL" "modgenDummyTypeAnalogLCV" 'string "(lib1 cell1 layout)")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

modgenDummyTypeStackLCV

```
layoutXL modgenDummyTypeStackLCV string "stack_LCV"
```

Description

Specifies the library, cell, and view for Modgen dummies of type stack to be inserted when the *Fill Modgen Dummies* button is clicked in the Array Assistant.

This environment variable is available only in certain advanced node flows.

The default value is "", with no library, cell, or view specified.

GUI Equivalent

Command *Array Assistant – Placement* tab

Field *Dummy Type – Stack Dummy*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL" "modgenDummyTypeStackLCV")  
envSetVal("layoutXL" "modgenDummyTypeStackLCV" 'string "(lib1 cell1 layout)")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

modgenDummyTypeStackNum

```
layoutXL modgenDummyTypeStackLCV string "stackNum"
```

Description

Specifies the number of stacks to be included in dummies of type stack gate analog cell when the *Fill Modgen Dummies* button is clicked in the Array Assistant.

This environment variable is available only in certain advanced node flows.

The default value is `decompCnt`.

GUI Equivalent

Command *Array Assistant – Placement* tab

Field *Dummy Type – Stack Dummy*

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL" "modgenDummyTypeStackLCV")  
envSetVal("layoutXL" "modgenDummyTypeStackLCV" 'string "decompCnt1")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[Automatic Generation of Modgens using the Array Assistant](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

modgenDummyStacksMinSize

```
APR.device.fill modgenDummyStacksMinSize int integer
```

Description

Specifies the minimum number of stacks to be included in dummies of type stack gate when the *Fill Modgen Dummies* button is clicked in the Array Assistant.

This environment variable is available only in certain advanced node flows.

The default value is 2.

GUI Equivalent

Command Array Assistant – *Placement* tab

Field *Dummy Type – Stack Dummy*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "modgenDummyStacksMinSize")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "modgenDummyStacksMinSize" 'int 3)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

multiConn

```
APR.device.route multiConn string "connName"
```

Description

Lets you specify a name for multiple connections to a single pin.

The default value is an empty string "". This means the connection name is not specified.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "multiConn")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "multiConn" 'string "connection1")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

multiCutsOnPin

```
APR.device.route multiCutsOnPin boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Replaces a via with a multi-cut via on pins with long overlapping regions.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "multiCutsOnPin")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "multiCutsOnPin" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

multiFingerTransFill

```
APR.device.fill multiFingerTransFill boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether multi-fingered stack gate analog cells are to be used as transition fill in the *Fill* step of the automated device placement flow.

The default is `nil`. In this state, single-fingered analog cells are used.

When set to `t`, use [transitionFillFingerCount](#) to specify the number of fingers.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "multiFingerTransFill")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "multiFingerTransFill" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[transitionFillFingerCount](#)

[Generating and Deleting Base Layer Fill](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

multiPolyWSP

```
APR.device.grid multiPolyWSP boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Allows generation of multiple poly WSP definitions. This setting is useful in mixed mode placement of devices with different gate lengths or devices with the same gate length, but different poly pitches.

The default is `nil`. In this state, poly WSP definitions are not created even when multiple poly pitches are detected.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "multiPolyWSP")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "multiPolyWSP" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

nullViaVariantAnError

```
APR.device.infra nullViaVariantAnError boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Considers a NULL via variant in the via service as an error (non-fatal) when asking for its halo. Via variants should only be NULL when a via cannot be found for a given layer and width pairs,

The default value is `t`. When set to `nil`, it prevents artificial blocking on one or both of the layers.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "nullViaVariantAnError")
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "nullViaVariantAnError" boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

numSDTracks

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen numSDTracks int integer
```

Description

Specifies the number of source and drain tracks to be accommodated in each WSP track. This value is applicable only if [sdTrackMode](#) is set to `byCount`. The default is 8. The track width is calculated automatically based on the gate, source, and drain (S/D) track settings.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>#S/D Tracks</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "numSDTracks")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "numSDTracks" 'int 10)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

numTopGateTracks

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen numTopGateTracks int integer
```

Description

Specifies the number of gate tracks to be accommodated within a WSP track. The default is 2, the minimum allowable.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>#Gate Tracks</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "numTopGateTracks")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "numTopGateTracks" 'int 4)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

optimization

```
layoutXL.APAssist optimization cyclic { "Optimize Area and Wire Length" | "Optimize Area Only" | "Optimize Wire Length Only" }
```

Description

Specifies how the design is to be optimized during placement. The available options are:

- `Optimize Area and Wire Length`: Achieves a balance between compact placement and reduced wire length.
- `Optimize Area Only`: Place devices to optimize compactness.
- `Optimize Wire Length Only`: Minimizes the wire length for better routability.

The default is `Optimize Area and Wire Length`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Place tab</i>
Field	<i>Optimize</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "optimization")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "optimization" 'cyclic "Optimize Area Only")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

patternName

APR.device.grid patternName string *pattern*

Description

Specifies the pattern to define distribution of P and N devices in rows.

The default value is " ".

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Define P/N Pattern*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "patternName")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "patternName" string "pattern1")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

pdkMapping

```
APR.device.initialize pdkMapping string pattern
```

Description

Specifies the mapping between PDKs to be honored in the Virtuoso automated device placement and routing flow. PDK settings, for example the WSP, fill, router, auto placer, and assisted placer settings, are loaded from the mapped PDK.

The default value is "".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.initialize" "pdkMapping")
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "pdkMapping" 'string "pdkNameFrom pdkNameTo")
envSetVal("APR.device.initialize" "pdkMapping" 'string "pdkNameFrom1 pdkNameTo1
pdkNameFrom2 pdkNameTo2")
```

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

pinPurposes

```
APR.device.infra pinPurposes string "pinPurposeName"
```

Description

Provides a list of recognized pin purposes for routing.

The default value is `pin drawing dummy net`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "pinPurposes")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "pinPurposes" 'string "purposeName")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

polyFillRegion

```
layoutXL.APAssist polyFillRegion cyclic { "CellView" | "RowRegion" | "CustomArea" }
```

Description

Specifies the region in which poly fill are to be inserted. The available options are:

- **CellView:** Selects the current cellview to insert poly fill.
- **RowRegion:** Selects the current region for inserting poly fill.
- **CustomArea:** Lets you specify a custom area for inserting poly fill.

The default is "RowRegion".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Fill</i> tab
Field	<i>Poly Fill – Select As</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "polyFillRegion")
envSetVal("layoutXL.APAssist" "polyFillRegion" 'cyclic "CellView")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

polyPurposes

```
APR.device.grid polyPurposes string pattern
```

Description

Specifies a list of purposes to consider for the poly pitch calculation when creating poly layer patterns as WSPs.

The default value is "drawing pin".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "polyPurposes")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "polyPurposes" string "boundary pin")
```

Related Topics

[Initializing a Layout in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

postRouteTrigger

```
APR.device.route postRouteTrigger string "procedurename"
```

Description

Specifies the SKILL procedure to be executed after routing has completed.

The default is "", which means no additional processing is done.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.route" "postRouteTrigger")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.route" "postRouteTrigger" 'string "postRouteProcedure")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

preferredLayerStrength

```
APR.device.route preferredLayerStrength int layerStrength
```

Description

Controls the extent to which the router favors preferred layers compared to layers outside the preferred range. This environment variable can be adjusted to fine tune routing results.

- 0 means preferred layers are not treated specially at all.
- 1-5 adjusts the preference strength, with 5 being most preferred.
- 6 imposes a hard constraint on the maximum length for pathSegs on non-preferred layers and leaves opens if no solution that honors this constraint can be found. At this strength, each new pathSeg on a non-preferred layer can be at most the length of the layer's pitch.

The default value is 3.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "preferredLayerStrength")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "preferredLayerStrength" 'int 2)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

preferSmallestCutClass

```
APR.device.infra preferSmallestCutClass boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Considers the via with the smallest legal cut class for a given wire intersection.

The default value is t.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "preferSmallestCutClass")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "preferSmallestCutClass" boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

preferStandardVias

```
APR.device.infra preferStandardVias boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Uses standard vias over custom vias, whenever possible.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "preferStandardVias")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "preferStandardVias" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

preRouteTrigger

```
APR.device.route preRouteTrigger string "procedurename"
```

Description

Specifies the SKILL procedure to be executed before routing.

The default is "", which means no additional processing is done.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "preRouteTrigger")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "preRouteTrigger" 'string "preRouteProcedure")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

prouteGroupByLayer

```
APR.device.route prouteGroupByLayer boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates a child figGroup to group path and via by layer for the supply routing result. This is besides the original single parent figGroup.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "prouteGroupByLayer")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "prouteGroupByLayer" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

prouteUsePinPurposeForCreatedPin

```
APR.device.route prouteUsePinPurposeForCreatedPin boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables to use pin as the layer purpose for the created pin.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.route" "prouteUsePinPurposeForCreatedPin")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.route" "prouteUsePinPurposeForCreatedPin" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

prouteWaivedMarkerLayer

```
routing.device.route prouteWaivedMarkerLayer string "makerLayer"
```

Description

Specifies a layer to create the waived marker overlapping path segment with layer-purpose pair as `PG_marker/layer` to ignore DRC checker for certain stacking by constraint rule checking. The default is an empty string.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "prouteWaivedMarkerLayer")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "prouteWaivedMarkerLayer" 'string "marker1")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

regenModgenPostProcess

```
APR.device.place regenModgenPostProcess boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether Modgens must be regenerated during placement to ensure that the Modgen parameters match those of the row region in which they are placed.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "regenModgenPostProcess")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "regenModgenPostProcess" 'boolean t)
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "regenModgenPostProcess" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

results_nets

```
APR.device.route results_nets cyclic { "All" | "Selected" | "Open" }
```

Description

Specifies whether you want all nets, selected nets, or only open nets to be included in the results table.

The default is "All".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Results</i> tab
Field	<i>Nets – All, Selected, Open</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "results_nets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "results_nets" 'cyclic "Selected")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "results_nets" 'cyclic "Open")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

results_netsWithin

```
APR.device.route results_netsWithin cyclic { "PR boundary" | "Device array/FigGroup"
}
```

Description

Specifies whether to route everything inside the PR boundary or within a device array or figGroup.

The default is "PR boundary".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Results</i> tab
Field	<i>Within – PR boundary, Device array/FigGroup</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " results_netsWithin")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " results_netsWithin" 'cyclic "Device array/
FigGroup")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

results_supplyNets

```
APR.device.route results_supplyNets boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Includes power and ground nets in the results table. When set to `nil`, the power and ground nets are not included in the results table.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Results</i> tab
Field	<i>Supply Nets</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "results_supplyNets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "results_supplyNets" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_connectBothSidesOfGate

```
APR.device.route route_connectBothSidesOfGate boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Routes both ends of poly gate pins and makes the poly gate pins must connect even if they are weak connect.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Connect on both sides of gate</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_connectBothSidesOfGate")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_connectBothSidesOfGate" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_connectInstsToTrunks

```
APR.device.route route_connectInstsToTrunks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Connects instance pins to trunks. If the trunk is directly over a source pin, it drops a via to connect a pin to the trunk.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Connect instances to trunks</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_connectInstsToTrunks")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_connectInstsToTrunks" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_createRoutingAsAGroup

```
APR.device.route route_createRoutingAsAGroup boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether or not to create routing as a figGroup. When set to `t`, the routing is created as a figGroup.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Create routing as a group</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_createRoutingAsAGroup")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_createRoutingAsAGroup" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_createTrunks

```
APR.device.route route_createTrunks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates trunks for selected or all nets in the design.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Create trunks*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_createTrunks ")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_createTrunks " 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_defaultRoutedView

```
APR.device.route route_defaultRoutedView string "defaultViewName"
```

Description

Specifies the default name for the routed view if signal routing is written to another cellview.

The default is `layout.routed`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Other cellview*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_defaultRoutedView")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_defaultRoutedView" 'string "route1")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_deleteManualRouting

```
APR.device.route route_deleteManualRouting boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Deletes the manually routed wires and vias.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Delete – Manual routing*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_deleteManualRouting")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_deleteManualRouting" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_deleteTrunks

```
APR.device.route route_deleteTrunks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Deletes the routed trunks.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Delete – Trunks*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_deleteTrunks")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_deleteTrunks" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_deleteWiresAndVias

```
APR.device.route route_deleteWiresAndVias boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Deleted the wires and vias created by the router.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Delete – Wires and vias*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_deleteWiresAndVias")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_deleteWiresAndVias" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_displayLog

```
APR.device.route route_displayLog boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the display of the log window when signal routing is run. When set to `nil`, the log window is not displayed.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Display Log</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "check_displayLog")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "check_displayLog" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_enableHierarchicalTrims

```
APR.device.route route_enableHierarchicalTrims boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables trim insertion in hierarchical designs. This environment variable is available for certain advance node designs only.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Enable hierarchical trims</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_enableHierarchicalTrims")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_enableHierarchicalTrims" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_finishOverConstraints

```
APR.device.route route_finishOverConstraints boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables the router to prefer finishing the routing of nets over considering the constraints. There may be situations seen in some designs where some constraints may not be honored completely when the environment variable is set to `t`, which is the default.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Prefer finishing over constraints</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_finishOverConstraints")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_finishOverConstraints" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_finishOverDRCClean

```
APR.device.route route_finishOverDRCClean boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables the router to prioritize finishing routing over DRC-correctness, when set to `t`.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Prefer finishing over constraints</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_finishOverDRCClean")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_finishOverDRCClean" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_meshExtendPreroutes

```
APR.device.route route_meshExtendPreroutes boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Lets you select whether or not to extend pre-routes to the active meshing layer.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Extend preroutes for mesh*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_meshExtendPreroutes")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_meshExtendPreroutes" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_meshMinSkipTracks

```
APR.device.route route_meshMinSkipTracks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Determines whether or not to consider the minimum skip track value for mesh count mode.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab – <i>Mesh Layer Setup</i>
Field	<i>Min tracks to skip</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_meshMinSkipTracks")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_meshMinSkipTracks" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_meshMinSkipTracksCount

```
APR.device.route route_meshMinSkipTracksCount int skipLevelCount
```

Description

Specifies the minimum skip track value for mesh count mode.

The default is 1.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab – <i>Mesh Layer Setup</i>
Field	<i>Min tracks to skip – Value</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_meshMinSkipTracksCount")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_meshMinSkipTracksCount" 'int 2)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_meshNets

```
APR.device.route route_meshNets cyclic { "Selected" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route the selected nets for mesh routing in the *Assisted* mode.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Nets – Selected*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNets" 'cyclic "Selected")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_meshNetsWithin

```
APR.device.route route_meshNetsWithin cyclic { "PR boundary" | "Device array/  
FigGroup | Area" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route everything inside the PR boundary or area or within a device array or figGroup.

The default is "PR boundary".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Within</i> – <i>PR boundary, Device array/FigGroup, Area</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNetsWithin")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNetsWithin" 'cyclic "Area")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNetsWithin" 'cyclic "Device array/  
FigGroup")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

route_minimizeM0OnNets

```
APR.device.route route_minimizeM0OnNets boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Lets you minimize the capacitance on M0 nets in addition to the regular trim insertion. When set to `t`, the length of the M0 wires is trimmed down using multiple trims to minimize the capacitance.

This environment variable is available for certain advance node designs only.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Minimize M0 on nets*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_minimizeM0OnNets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_minimizeM0OnNets" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_nets

```
APR.device.route route_nets cyclic { "All" | "Selected" | "Open" | "Shorted" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route all nets, selected nets, or only nets with opens or shorted nets.

The default is "All".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Nets – All, Selected, Open, Shorted</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_nets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_nets" 'cyclic "Selected")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_netsWithin

```
APR.device.route route_netsWithin cyclic { "PR boundary" | "Device array/FigGroup  
| Area" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route everything inside the PR boundary or only within a specified area, device array, or figGroup.

The default is "PR boundary".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Within – PR boundary, Device array/FigGroup, Area</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNetsWithin")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_meshNetsWithin" 'cyclic "Device array/  
FigGroup")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

route_objective

```
APR.device.route route_objective cyclic { "Wire length" | "Vias" }
```

Description

Specifies how the routing algorithm evaluates the quality of a solution. This is adjusted to assist the router to find solutions with different topologies.

- **Wire Length:** When specified, solutions that use more vias but less wire are favorable.
- **Vias:** When set, solutions that use fewer vias but more wires are favorable. This is the default option.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Optimize</i> – <i>Wire length, Vias</i> .

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_objective")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_objective" 'cyclic "Wire length")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_overwriteLog

```
APR.device.route route_overwriteLog boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to overwrite or keep the existing log. When set to `t`, the existing log is overwritten.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Overwrite last log</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_overwriteLog")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_overwriteLog" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_routedLoc

```
APR.device.route route_routedLoc cyclic { "Current cellview" | "Other cellview" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to write the supply routing to the current cellview or to a different cellview.

The default is "Current cellview".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Current cellview</i> , <i>Other cellview</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_routedLoc")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_routedLoc" 'cyclic "Other cellview")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_routingMode

```
APR.device.route route_routingMode cyclic { "Auto" | "Assisted" }
```

Description

Lets you select the routing mode. The default is "Auto".

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Auto, Assisted*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_routingMode")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_routingMode" 'cyclic "Assisted")
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_saveRoutingOnly

```
APR.device.route route_saveRoutingOnly boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to copy only the supply grid or all initial data and the supply grid to the new cellview.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Save routing only</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_saveRoutingOnly")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_saveRoutingOnly" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_supplyNets

```
APR.device.route route_supplyNets boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route power and ground nets. When set to `nil`, the power and ground nets are not routed.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Route</i> tab
Field	<i>Supply Nets</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_supplyNets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_supplyNets" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_updatePins

```
APR.device.route route_updatePins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls pin placement in Innovus. When set to `nil`, the pin placement does not happen.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Route* tab

Field *Update Pins (This option is currently inactive)*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "route_updatePins")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "route_updatePins" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

route_weightedSumDistance

```
APR.device.route route_weightedSumDistance boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the distance of spine generation. The location of spine from pins depends on whether or not the computed distance is valid and is not occupied or blocked. The closest valid distance is selected for generating a spine.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " route_weightedSumDistance")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " route_weightedSumDistance" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

rowHeight

```
APR.device.grid rowHeight float rowHeight
```

Description

Specifies the height of the row region. This environment variable is applicable only when rowRegionMode is set to `specifyRowHeight`. The default value is `0.00`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Specify row height</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "rowHeight")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "rowHeight" 'float 2.00)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

rowRegionMode

```
APR.device.grid rowRegionMode cyclic { "deriveRowRegion" | "specifyRowHeight" |  
    "specifyRowTemplate" }
```

Description

Specifies the mode to derive the row height when creating row regions. The available options are:

- `deriveRowRegion`: Automatically calculates the row height based on the devices in the design.
- `specifyRowHeight`: Lets you specify a row height value using the `rowHeight` environment variable.
- `specifyRowTemplate`: Lets you use the `useRowTemplate` environment variable to select an existing row template from which the row height value is to be used.

The default value is `deriveRowRegion`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Auto compute row height, Specify row height, Use row template*

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.grid" "rowRegionMode")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.grid" "rowRegionMode" 'cyclic "specifyRowHeight")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

sdTrackMode

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen sdTrackMode cyclic { "byCount" | "byWidth" }
```

Description

Specifies whether the number of S/D tracks is based on the absolute count (`byCount`) or must be calculated based on the specified S/D track width (`byWidth`).

The default is `"byCount"`. In this mode, use [numSDTracks](#) to specify the absolute count.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>#S/D Tracks, S/D Track Width</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "sdTrackMode")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "sdTrackMode" 'cyclic "byCount")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

sdTrackWidth

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen sdTrackWidth float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the default width of the source and drain tracks.

The default is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *S/D Track Width*

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "sdTrackWidth")  
envSetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "sdTrackWidth" 'float 1.0)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting

```
APR.device.route setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to automatically run design rule checks after routing. When set to `t`, the design rule checks are run automatically.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Check DRCs after routing</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "setup_checkDRCsAfterRouting" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_createPolyPattern

```
APR.device.place setup_createPolyPattern boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether poly snap patterns must be generated.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Create Poly Grid (WSP)*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_createPolyPattern")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_createPolyPattern" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_definePNPattern

```
APR.device.place setup_definePNPattern boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether the distribution of P and N devices in rows is based on the [rowHeight](#) setting.

The default value is `nil`, in which case the row region has a single row attribute.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Define P/N Pattern</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "setup_definePNPattern")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "setup_definePNPattern" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_flippedRowsStartWith

```
APR.device.place setup_flippedRowsStartWith cyclic { "Start with R0" | "Start with  
MX" }
```

Description

Specifies the orientation of the first (bottom-most) row based on which flipped rows are generated. The available options are `Start with R0` and `Start with MX`.

The default is `"Start with R0"`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Generate Flipped Rows</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_flippedRowsStartWith")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_flippedRowsStartWith" 'cyclic "Start with MX")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_genFlippedRows

```
APR.device.place setup_genFlippedRows boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether flipped patterns and rows are to be generated.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Generate Flipped Rows*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_genFlippedRows")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_genFlippedRows" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_gridOffset

```
APR.device.place setup_gridOffset float gridOffset
```

Description

Specifies the the offset of poly grids. This environment variable is valid only when setup_specifyGridOffset is set to `t`.

The default value is `0.00`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Specify Grid Offset</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_gridOffset")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_gridOffset" float 1.00)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[specifyGridOffset](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_includePassiveComponentPoly

```
APR.device.place setup_includePassiveComponentPoly boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Recognizes the poly layer patterns of passive devices while generating WSPs.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Include Passive Component Poly*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_includePassiveComponentPoly")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_includePassiveComponentPoly" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_insertTrim

```
APR.device.route setup_insertTrim boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls trim insertion to fix DRC errors.

The default is t.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Insert trim to fix DRCs*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" " setup_insertTrim")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" " setup_insertTrim" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

setup_lockColorsAfterRouting

```
APR.device.route setup_lockColorAfterRouting boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to automatically lock colored shapes after routing. If the process has trim shapes that cut locked color shapes, then it is selected and disabled. If the process does not have trim shapes, it is unselected and disabled. If, the process has trim shapes and it cuts unlocked color shapes, it is off by default but is enabled.

The default value varies depending on the technology. If the technology does not support coloring, the default is `nil`. However, if the technology supports coloring, default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Lock colors after routing</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.route" "setup_lockColorAfterRouting")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.route" "setup_lockColorAfterRouting" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_patternName

```
APR.device.place setup_patternName cyclic { "PNNP" | "NPPN" }
```

Description

Specifies the pattern to define distribution of P and N devices in rows.

The default value is `PNNP`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Define P/N Pattern*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_patternName")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_patternName" 'cyclic "NPPN")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_placementRegion

```
APR.device.place setup_placementRegion cyclic { "Create Diffusion Grid" | "Create  
Row Region" }
```

Description

Specifies the region for placement. The available options are:

- **Create Diffusion Grid:** Creates a diffusion grid based on the heights of the diffusion layers of different devices in the design. This option is valid only if enablePlaceWithWsp is set to `t` before launching the session.
- **Create Row Region:** Creates a row region.

The default value is `Create Diffusion Grid` when enablePlaceWithWsp is set to `t`. When set to `nil`, `Create Row Region` is the default value.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Placement Region</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_placementRegion")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_placementRegion" 'cyclic "Create Row Region")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_rowRegionMode

```
APR.device.place setup_rowRegionMode cyclic { "Auto Compute Row Height" | "Specify  
Row Height" | "Use Row Template" }
```

Description

Specifies the mode to derive the row height when creating row regions. The available options are:

- **Auto Compute Row Height:** Automatically calculates the row height based on the devices in the design.
- **Specify Row Height:** Lets you specify a row height value using the `setup_specifyRowHeight` environment variable.
- **Use Row Template:** Lets you use the `setup_useRowTemplate` environment variable to select an existing row template from which the row height value is to be used.

The default value is Auto Compute Row Height.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Auto compute row height, Specify row height, Use row template*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_rowRegionMode")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_rowRegionMode" 'cyclic "Specify Row Height")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_specifyGridOffset

```
APR.device.place setup_specifyGridOffset boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Lets you use the setup_gridOffset environment variable to specify the offset of poly grids.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Specify Grid Offset*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_specifyGridOffset")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_specifyGridOffset" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_specifyRowHeight

```
APR.device.place setup_specifyRowHeight float rowHeight
```

Description

Specifies the height of the row region. This environment variable is applicable only when setup_rowRegionMode is set to `Specify Row Height`.

The default value is `0.00`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Specify row height</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_specifyRowHeight")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_specifyRowHeight" 'float 2.00)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_usePassiveComponentHeights

```
APR.device.place setup_usePassiveComponentHeights boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Considers passive components, such as inductors, transformers, and transmission lines, for row height calculations during row region and poly grid generation.

The default value is `nil`, in which case passive components are ignored.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Use Passive Component Heights</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.place" "setup_usePassiveComponentHeights")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.place" "setup_usePassiveComponentHeights" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

setup_useRowTemplate

```
APR.device.place setup_useRowTemplate string templateName
```

Description

Specifies the row template from which the row height value is to be used for the WSPs. This environment variable is applicable only when setup_rowRegionMode is set to `Use Row Template`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Use row template</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_useRowTemplate")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "setup_useRowTemplate" 'string "myTemplate1")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)
[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

shieldInsertBlockageInsideShieldGap

```
APR.device.route shieldInsertBlockageInsideShieldGap boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables shielding to add blockages in gap between shield and signal. The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.route" "shieldInsertBlockageInsideShieldGap")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.route" "shieldInsertBlockageInsideShieldGap" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

showOpensTreeBoxes

```
APR.device.route showOpensTreeBoxes boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Adds an additional entry *Open Boxes* as part of the report that is displayed at the end of routing. Also, the bounding box of nets with opens is outputted to CIW. The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.route" "showOpensTreeBoxes")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.route" "showOpensTreeBoxes" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

specifyGridOffset

```
APR.device.grid specifyGridOffset boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Lets you use the [gridOffset](#) environment variable to specify the offset of poly grids.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Specify Grid Offset</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "specifyGridOffset")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "specifyGridOffset" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

[gridOffset](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

stackDummyFingerCount

```
APR.device.fill stackDummyFingerCount int int_spacing
```

Description

Specifies the number of fingers to be included as stack dummy transition fill when they are inserted in the *Fill* step of the automated device placement flow.

The default value is 2.

This environment variable is valid only in certain advanced node PDKs.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "stackDummyFingerCount")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "stackDummyFingerCount" 'int 3)
```

Related Topics

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

strictShieldHalos

```
APR.device.infra strictShieldHalos boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls whether the shield spacing checks are strictly applied. This means that it tries to achieve 100% shielding. However, it is not considered a failure to have less than 100% shielding.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "strictShieldHalos")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "strictShieldHalos" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_connectToTermAndGR

```
APR.device.route supply_connectToTermAndGR boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether or not the supply router should connect to overlapping instance pins and guard rings.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Connect to overlapped terminals and guardrings</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_connectToTermAndGR")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_connectToTermAndGR" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_createGridAsGroup

```
APR.device.route supply_createGridAsGroup boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates the supply grid as a figGroup.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Create supply grid as a group</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createGridAsGroup")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createGridAsGroup" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_createOnPNRegions

```
APR.device.route supply_createOnPNRegions boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Determines whether or not to only route inside P region or N region or not in shared track mode.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Create only on P/N regions</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createOnPNRegions")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createOnPNRegions" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_createPinLabel

```
APR.device.route supply_createPinLabel boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates labels on pins when the *Pins Create* option is selected in the *Supply* tab of the Routing assistant.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Pins – Create label</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPinLabel")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPinLabel" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_createPins

```
APR.device.route supply_createPins boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates a pin instead of a pathSeg on supply stripes.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Create pins on supply stripes</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPins")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPins" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_createPinsOnEnds

```
APR.device.route supply_createPinsOnEnds boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates square pins on both ends of a power stripe instead of creating a long rectangular pin overlapping the stripe. When set to `t`, no power pins are created.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Create on ends</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPinsOnEnds")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPinsOnEnds" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose

```
APR.device.route supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates supply routing pins on pin purpose instead of drawing purpose.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Supply* tab

Field *Create on pin purpose.*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_createPinsOnPinPurpose" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression

```
APR.stdcell.route supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression string "viewName"
```

Description

Specifies the output to the other cell view. The cell is created as an instance in the design library, You can search for the cell name in the design library with `<cellname>_proute`.

The default is `%_proute`, where the symbol `%` is `<cellname>`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Specify Routed Cellview</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.stdcell.route" "supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression")
envSetVal("APR.stdcell.route" "supply_defaultRoutedCellExpression" 'string
"dut_proute")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_defaultRoutedView

```
APR.device.route supply_defaultRoutedView string "viewName"
```

Description

Specifies the routed view name if supply routing is written to another cellview.

The default is `layout.power`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Supply* tab

Field *Other cellview*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_defaultRoutedView")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_defaultRoutedView" 'string "routed1")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_deleteStripes

```
APR.device.route supply_deleteStripes boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Deletes the stripes created by supply router.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Supply* tab

Field *Delete – Supply stripes*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_deleteStripes")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_deleteStripes" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_deleteVias

```
APR.device.route supply_deleteVias boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Deletes the vias created by supply router.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Supply* tab

Field *Delete – Supply vias*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_deleteVias")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_deleteVias" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_displayLog

```
APR.device.route supply_displayLog boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Controls the display of the log window when supply routing is run. When set to `nil`, the log window is not displayed.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Display Log</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_displayLog")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_displayLog" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_genSupplyStripes

```
APR.device.route supply_genSupplyStripes boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies that supply stripes should be generated. When set to `nil`, the supply stripes are not generated.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Generate supply stripes</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_genSupplyStripes")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_genSupplyStripes" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_generateStaples

```
APR.device.route supply_generateStaples boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Enables supply stapling.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_generateStaples")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_generateStaples" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_IgnoreBoundaryTracks

```
APR.device.route supply_IgnoreBoundaryTracks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates power stripes on tracks that are coincident with the PR boundary. When set to `t`, it ignores generating power stripes on tracks that are on the `prBoundary`.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Ignore boundary tracks</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_IgnoreBoundaryTracks")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_IgnoreBoundaryTracks" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_IgnoreBoundaryVias

```
APR.device.route supply_IgnoreBoundaryVias boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Creates power vias on tracks that are coincident with the PR boundary. When set to `t`, it ignores generating power vias on tracks that are on the `prBoundary`.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Ignore boundary vias</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_IgnoreBoundaryVias")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_IgnoreBoundaryVias" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_insertVias

```
APR.device.route supply_insertVias boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies that vias are inserted between the intersection of the layer above and below the via in the supply grid.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Insert vias for supply stripes</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_insertVias")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_insertVias" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_nets

```
APR.device.route supply_nets cyclic { "All" | "Selected" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route all or selected supply nets.

The default is "All".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Supply Nets – All, Selected</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_nets")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_nets" 'cyclic "Selected")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_netsWithin

```
APR.device.route supply_netsWithin cyclic { "PR boundary" | "Guardring/FigGroup" |  
    "Area" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to route everything inside the PR boundary or a specified area or only within a guard ring or figGroup.

The default is "PR boundary".

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Supply* tab

Field *Supply Nets Within – PR boundary, Guardring/FigGroup, Area*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_netsWithin")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_netsWithin" 'cyclic "Guardring/FigGroup")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_netsWithin" 'cyclic "Area")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_overwriteLog

```
APR.device.route supply_overwriteLog boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether you want to overwrite the last log file or keep the existing one. When set to `t`, the existing log is overwritten.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Overwrite last log</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_overwriteLog")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_overwriteLog" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_pinLayers

```
APR.stdcell.route supply_pinLayers string "pinLayer"
```

Description

Lets you specify list of layers to create pins on for supply routing.

The default is "".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Does it have a corresponding GUI option.</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.stdcell.route" "supply_pinLayers")  
envSetVal("APR.stdcell.route" "supply_pinLayers" 'string "metall1")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_routedLoc

```
APR.device.route supply_routedLoc cyclic { "Current cellview" | "Other cellview" }
```

Description

Specifies whether to write the supply routing to the current cellview or to a different cellview.

The default is "Current cellview".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Current cellview, Other cellview</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_routedLoc")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_routedLoc" 'cyclic "Other cellview")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_pinLayerSet

```
APR.device.route supply_pinLayerSet cyclic { "Use all supply stripe layers" | "Use  
selected layers" }
```

Description

Specifies the bottom and top layers of the supply stripes layer range that pins should be created on.

The default is "Use all supply stripe layers".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Pins Create</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_pinLayerSet")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_pinLayerSet" 'cyclic "Use selected layers")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_saveRoutingOnly

```
APR.device.route supply_saveRoutingOnly boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to copy only the supply grid or all initial data and the supply grid to the new cellview.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Save routing only</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_saveRoutingOnly")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_saveRoutingOnly" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_shareTracks

```
APR.device.route supply_shareTracks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Allows PG tracks to be shared by each other when applicable in corresponding P and N device locations.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Routing assistant – <i>Supply</i> tab
Field	<i>Share tracks for supply nets</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_shareTracks")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_shareTracks" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

supply_useExistingPGTracks

```
APR.device.route supply_useExistingPGTracks boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Restricts supply routing to layers with existing power or ground tracks and allows all routing layers to be used.

The default is `t`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Routing assistant – *Supply* tab

Field *Only use layers with WSP P/G tracks*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_useExistingPGTracks")  
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "supply_useExistingPGTracks" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

tieShieldTieCellList

```
APR.device.route tieShieldTieCellList string "libCellViewName"
```

Description

Specifies the library, cell, and view names of the tie cells to connect to during tie shielding.

The default is an empty string.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.route" "tieShieldTieCellList")
envSetVal("APR.device.route" "tieShieldTieCellList" 'string "lib1 cell1 view1 lib2
cell2 view2")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

[Routing Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Routing](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

topWSPLayer

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen topWSPLayer string "layer_name"
```

Description

Specifies the topmost layer for generating WSP tracks. Also specify [bottomWSPLayer](#) to indicate the routing layer range for which WSPs must be created. WSP tracks are inserted in these and all intermediate layers.

The default is "".

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Top Layer</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "topWSPLayer")  
envSetVal ("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "topWSPLayer" 'string "Metal4")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

trackWidth

```
layoutXL.autoWSPGen trackWidth float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the default width of each track.

The default is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Compute Pattern Width</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "trackWidth")  
envSetVal("layoutXL.autoWSPGen" "trackWidth" 'float 1.0)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

transitionFillFingerCount

```
APR.device.fill transitionFillFingerCount int int_numberOfFingers
```

Description

Specifies the number of fingers to be included in the stack gate transition fill cells when [multiFingerTransFill](#) is set to `t`. These fill cells are inserted in the gaps between active devices in the *Fill* step of the automated device placement flow.

The default value is 1, in which case analog cells are used as transition fill. When set to any value higher than 1, analog stack gate cells with the specified number of fingers are used as transition fill.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "transitionFillFingerCount")
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "transitionFillFingerCount" 'int 10)
```

Related Topics

[multiFingerTransFill](#)

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

transitionUseDummyCell

```
APR.device.fill transitionUseDummyCell boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Specifies whether to insert transition dummy cells next to active cells while inserting device fill.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.fill" "transitionUseDummyCell")  
envSetVal("APR.device.fill" "transitionUseDummyCell" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Base Layer Fill in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

useHaloFile

```
APR.device.infra useHaloFile boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Writes JSON files called `via_halos.json` containing all the via halos, if the file does not exist. If the file does exist, the via halos are instead read from it and used. This provides a means for the halos to be overridden,

When the file exists, halos are used as is and generated only for new vias not in the halo file.

It also reads and writes a corresponding file called `seg_halos.json` for the segment halos.

The default value is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "useHaloFile")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "useHaloFile" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

useLayoutAsSeed

```
layoutXL.AP useLayoutAsSeed boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Runs the placer from its current layout. The placement results depend on the starting layout. Consider the same layout generated using two different methods. The placement results for these layouts might differ.

However, placement results will remain the same for a specific starting layout. For example, the placement result will remain the same for a layout that is always generated using Generating All Components from Source.

The default is `nil`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "useLayoutAsSeed")
envSetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "useLayoutAsSeed" 'boolean t)
envSetVal ("layoutXL.AP" "useLayoutAsSeed" 'boolean nil)
```

Related Topics

[Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

usePassiveComponentHeights

```
APR.device.grid usePassiveComponentHeights boolean { t | nil }
```

Description

Considers passive components, such as inductors, transformers, and transmission lines, for row height calculations during row region and poly grid generation.

The default value is `nil`, in which case passive components are ignored.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Setup</i> tab
Field	<i>Use Passive Component Heights</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "usePassiveComponentHeights")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "usePassiveComponentHeights" 'boolean t)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

useRowHeight

APR.device.grid useRowHeight float *float_number*

Description

Specifies the horizontal height.

The default is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "useRowHeight")
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "useRowHeight" 'float 1.0)
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

useRowTemplate

APR.device.grid useRowTemplate string *templateName*

Description

Specifies the row template from which the row height value is to be used for the WSPs. This environment variable is applicable only when rowRegionMode is set to `specifyRowTemplate`.

GUI Equivalent

Command Auto P&R assistant – *Setup* tab

Field *Use row template*

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "useRowTemplate")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "useRowTemplate" 'string "myTemplate1")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit

```
APR.device.fill vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the number of poly pitches or user units in which fill devices are to be extended.

Before setting this environment variable, use [vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit](#) to specify the unit in which fill extensions are to be specified.

`vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit` and `vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit` work only when [dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow](#) is set to `true` or *Extend Fill* is selected on the *Fill* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

The default value is 0.0.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal ("APR.device.place" "vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit")  
envSetVal ("APR.device.place" "vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit

```
APR.device.fill vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit cyclic { "Poly pitches" | "User Unit" }
```

Description

Sets the unit in which fill extensions are to be specified. The valid values are:

- `Poly pitches`: Specifies the extension value in terms of the number of poly pitches.
- `User Unit`: Specifies the extension value in terms of user units.

Use [vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit](#) to specify the number of poly pitches or user units. `vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit` and `vgFillSpacePitchesOrUserUnit` work only when [dummyFillEnableFillEmptyRow](#) is set to `true` or *Extend Fill* is selected on the *Fill* tab of the Auto P&R assistant.

The default value is `Poly pitches`.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "vgFillSpaceSpecifyUnit" 'cyclic "User Unit")
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

vgHorizontalIntraGroupSpaceInPitches

```
APR.device.place vgHorizontalIntraGroupSpaceInPitches int int_spacing
```

Description

Specifies the minimum spacing between Modgens, figGroups, or top-level devices within a virtual group. Spacing is measured between the diffusion edges.

Appropriate setting of this environment variable improves the dummy fill insertion between Modgens.

Valid values are 0 through 1000.

The default value is 1.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "vgHorizontalIntraGroupSpaceInPitches")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "vgHorizontalIntraGroupSpaceInPitches" 'int 10)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify

```
APR.device.place vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the absolute horizontal spacing value to be applied above, below, or between the row regions. This setting is applied only when vgSpacingMode is set to `Specify`.

The default value is 1.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Place tab</i>
Field	<i>Transition Spacing – Specify – Horizontal</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

vgPriority

```
APR.device.place viaParamOverrides string "priority_list"
```

Description

Specifies the priority to be followed while forming virtual groups in a design.

The default is "type PN pitch height bulkNetName", which means that virtual groups are first separated based on their types—passive and active devices, then by their PN, followed by their poly pitches, and finally by their heights.

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "vgPriority")
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "vgPriority" 'string "type height PN pitch height
bulkNetName")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

vgSpacingMode

```
APR.device.place vgSpacingMode cyclic { "Compact" | "Specify" }
```

Description

Adds transition rows or spacing above, below, or between the row regions. The available options are:

- **Compact**: The row vertical gap is set to 0 and the horizontal gap is set to the minimum value, following DRC rules.
- **Specify**: Lets you specify absolute vertical and horizontal spacing values using vgHorizontalSpaceSpecify and vgVerticalSpaceSpecify.

The default value is `Compact`.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Place tab</i>
Field	<i>Transition Spacing</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "vgSpacingMode")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "vgSpacingMode" 'cyclic "Specify")
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

vgVerticalSpaceSpecify

```
APR.device.place vgVerticalSpaceSpecify float float_number
```

Description

Specifies the absolute vertical spacing value to be applied above, below, or between the row regions. This setting is applied only when vgSpacingMode is set to `Specify`.

The default value is 1.0.

GUI Equivalent

Command	Auto P&R assistant – <i>Place tab</i>
Field	<i>Transition Spacing – Specify – Vertical</i>

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.place" "vgVerticalSpaceSpecify")  
envSetVal("APR.device.place" "vgVerticalSpaceSpecify" 'float 2.0)
```

Related Topics

[Placing Devices Automatically in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

viaParamOverrides

```
APR.device.infra viaParamOverrides string "viaParameterName"
```

Description

Overrides a given parameter on a specified via variant.

The default is "".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.infra" "viaParamOverrides")  
envSetVal("APR.device.infra" "viaParamOverrides" 'string "via1")
```

Related Topics

[Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables](#)

Virtuoso Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Guide

Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow Environment Variables

wireTypeAbbrev

```
APR.device.grid wireTypeAbbrev string "wire_type symbol"
```

Description

Assigns wire types to abbreviations, for example, abbreviation P is assigned to wire type power.

The default value is "".

GUI Equivalent

None

Examples

```
envGetVal("APR.device.grid" "wireTypeAbbrev")  
envSetVal("APR.device.grid" "wireTypeAbbrev" string "power P, ground G, signal S")
```

Related Topics

[Deriving Row Regions and Grids in the Automated Device Placement and Routing Flow](#)

[Auto P&R Assistant User Interface for Device-Level Placement](#)